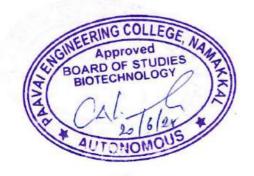
SEMESTER V

S. No.	Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С
Theor	у						
1.	HS	BA23151	Entrepreneurship Development	3	0	0	3
2.	PC	BT23501	Bioprocess Principles	3	0	0	3
3.	PC	BT23502	Genetic Engineering	3	0	0	3
4.	PC	BT23503	Biochemical Thermodynamics	3	0	0	3
5.	PC	BT23504	Immunology	3	0	0	3
6.	PE	BT23*5*	Professional Elective I	3	0	0	3
Pract	ical						
7.	PC	BT23505	Genetic Engineering Laboratory	0	0	4	2
8.	PC	BT23506	Immunology Laboratory	0	0	2	1
9.	E.E.	BT23507	Industrial Training I	0	0	2	1
10.	GE.	GE23501	Professional Development	0	0	2	1
Total				18	0	10	2.3



VERT			ONAL ELECTIVE COURSES – VERTICAL TECHNOLOGY	S			
S. No.	Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	C
1.	PE	BT23151	Fermentation Engineering	3	0	0	3
2.	PE	BT23152	Bioreactor Design and scaleup process	3	0	0	1
3.	PE	ВТ23153	Bioprocess Control and Instrumentation	3	0	0	
4.	PE	BT23154	Transport Phenomena in Biological Systems	3	0	0	1
5.	PE	BT23155	Bioprocess Modelling and Simulation	3	0	0	1 3
6.	PE	BT23156	Bioprocess equipments and Plant Design	3	0	0	3
7.	PE.	BT23157	Chemical Reaction Engineering	3	0	0	3
VERT	ICAL II – ME	DICAL BIO	DTECHNOLOGY				
1.	PE	BT23251	Biosensors	3	0	0	1 3
2.	PE	BT23252	Forensic Science and Technology	3	0	0	3
3.	PE	BT23253	Vaccine technology	3	0	()	3
4.	PE	BT23254	Cancer Biology and Therapeutics	3	0	0	3
5.	PE	BT23255	Biomedical Engineering	3	0	0	3
6.	PE	BT23256	Bionanotechnology	3	0	0	3
7.	PE	BT23257	Tissue Engineering	3	0	0	3
VERT	ICAL III – AC	RO BIOTE	CHNOLOGY	1			
1.	PE	BT23351	Plant Physiology and Abiotic Stress	3	0	0	3
2.	PE	BT23352	Therapeutic applications of Phytochemicals	3	0	0	3
3.	PE	BT23353	Mushroom Cultivation and Biofertilizer production	3	0	0	3
4.	PE	BT23354	Biotechnological Approach in Crop Improvement	3	0	0	3
5.	PE	BT23355	Advance Techniques in Agro Forestry	3	0	0	3
6.	PE	BT23356	Plant Tissue Culture and Transformation Techniques	3	0	0	3
7.	PE	BT23357	Fungal and Algal Technology	3	0	0	3



ERTI		PROFESSIONA MPUTATIONA	L BIOTECHNOLOGY				
i.	Category	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	C
1.	PE	BT23451	Programming for Bioinformatics Applications	3	0	0	3
2.	PE	BT23452	Molecular Modelling	3	0	0	3
3.	PE	BT23453	Systems and Synthetic Biology	3	0	0	3
4.	PE	BT23454	Fundamentals of Algorithms for Bioinformatics	3	0	0	3
5.	PE	BT23455	Artificial Intelligence for Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
6.	PE	BT23456	Internet of Things in Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
7.	PE	BT23457	Data Mining and Machine Learning Techniques for Bioinformatics	3	0	0	3
VERT	ICAL V- ANI	MAL BIOTEC	HNOLOGY				1 - 2
1.	PE	BT23551	Animal Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
2.	PE	BT23552	Animal Health and Nutrition	3	0	0	3
3.	PE	BT23553	Developmental Biology	3	0	0	3
4.	PE	BT23554	Animal Cell Culture Technology	3	0	0	3
5.	PE	BT23555	Advances in Animal Biotechnology	3	0	0	3
6.	PE	BT23556	Biotechniques in Animal Breeding	3	0	0	3
7.	PE	BT23557	Stem Cell Technology	3	.0	0	3
VFR	TICAL VI- BI	O REGULATO	RY AFFAIRS				
1.	PE	BT23651	Clinical Trials and Health care policies in Biotechnology	3	.0	0	
2.	PE	BT23652	Biotechnological products and its validation	3	0	0	
3.	PE	BT23653	Quality assurance and quality control in Biotechnology		0	0	
4.	PE	BT23654	Bioentrepreneurship and patent design	3	-		
5.	PE	BT23655	Intellectual property rights in Biotechnology	3			
6.	PE	BT23656	Clinical Database Management	3			1
7.	PE	BT23657	Biosafety and Hazard Management	3	.0	()



00	151	EN	TREP	RE	NEUI	RSH	HP D	EVE	LOP	ME	NT				3	0 0	3
COU	RSE OB	JECTIVES												100			
To en	able the	students to															
1	empov	ver to adopt the ma	anagei	nent	prin	nciple	es.										
2	57555755596	entrepreneurial co reneurship develop			es an	nd an	nalyze	sup	port	fron	gov	ernn	nent a	and	age	encie	s in
3	apprai	se factors for launc	ching a	a sm	all bu	usine	ess.										
4	adopt	business opportuni	ities ar	nd p	repare	e fea	asibili	ty rep	orts.	a ard	-	-					
5	develo	p entrepreneurial	minds	et, c	reativ	vity, a	and u	nders	tand	start	up e	cosys	tems.				
UNIT	I	BASICS OF M	ANA	GEN	1EN	TAN	ND E	NTR	EPR	ENE	URS	SHIP					9
Devel	opment. repreneu	eas of Management of Entroduction to Entre Principle of an Entre Present	ntrepre n entre	neur eprei	ship neur	and I	Intrap	orene	urshi	p – s	imila	rities	s, diff				
2011013	The second	ial Competence:					PATER SE		8.58.055.5	SHIP SHIP	100	P. C.	200-00/00	es		_	
							haller			CON		20115	ne				
Owne Oppo Devel	ership St rtunity I opment	ENTREPRENT ructures: Propried dentification, Feas Programs, Role of Hats, Idea validation	EURL torship sibility SSI, I	AL I p. F Re Failu	DEVI Partne port, are Ca	ELO ership Fina auses	DPMF ip, Conancia and	ENT ompa	ny. I Teo	Coo	perat al E	ive, valua	Francition.	Ent	rep	rene	ness uria
Oppo Devel	ership St rtunity le lopment hinking l	ENTREPRENI ructures: Proprie dentification, Feas Programs, Role of	EURL torship sibility SSI, I on, Lea	AL I p. F Re Failu an C	DEVI Partne port, are Ca	ELO ership Fina auses as moo	DPME ip, Con nancia is and odel.	ENT ompa l and Turn	ny, I Tec arou	Coo chnic nd S	perat al E	ive, valua	Francition.	Ent	rep	rene	uria
Owne Oppor Devel Six Ti UNIT Busin busine Finar oppor	ership Sirtunity loopment hinking I FIV ness Plan parent sess plan parent vectorities it vs equity	ENTREPRENI ructures: Propried dentification, Feas Programs, Role of dats, Idea validation	etership sibility SSI, I on, Lea AN A ortuniti of ra dia A	AL I P. Fe Re Re ND ND Al delices-S Al delices, c	DEVI Partne eport, rire Ca anvas FUN WOT g cap driven	relo ership . Fina auses as mod MDIN T, B pital. n star d fund	p, Conancia s and odel. NG ST Busine tup e ding,	ompa ll and Turn TRAT thess p	ny, I Tecarous TEGI lan p dingation inve	Coo chnic chnic stand Si	perate sal E	valuation caping -	France ation. Creati bility bital for	Entrovity Stu	teo teo ing.	- A	ness uria jues
Owne Oppor Devel Six TI UNIT Busine busine Finar oppor (debt UNIT Wom startu	ership Sirtunity le lopment hinking le lopment hinking le lopment	ENTREPRENI dructures: Propried dentification, Feast Programs, Role of Hats, Idea validation BUSINESS PLan: Business opportures: sources for start-ups in Inc. (a), incubators, accessory.	torship sibility SSI, I on, Lea and A ortuniti of radia	p. Fev Rev Rev Rev Rev Rev Rev Rev Rev Rev R	DEVIDENTIAL CARREST CONTROLLER CARROLLER CARRO	retorership Fina auses KDIN T, B pital, n stard func RSHI nges,	p, Conancia s and odel. NG ST Busine tup eding. IP AN devel	ompa ompa ll and Turn TRAT TRAT fun evalua angel	TEGI lan p ding tion inve	Coo chnic chnic start st	sss, 1 score	easi cap	France tion. Creation bility bility bital further true ing an armount of the control of the cont	Stuunding,	teo teo	- A funding	uria ues uria iues uria ding miz
Owne Opposition Devel Six TI UNITI Busing Finar opport (debt UNITI Wom startur and M Entre Healt	rtunity loopment hinking I V ness Planess plane tunities to vs equity I V nen Entrus - Work MSME.	ENTREPRENT tructures: Propriet dentification, Feas Programs, Role of Hats, Idea validation BUSINESS PL a: Business oppo- preparation. ntures: sources for start-ups in Inc.), incubators, acce WOMEN ENT	torship sibility SSI, I on, Lea ortuniti of radia elerato REPI rowth. ship P	p. Fev Re Failu an C ND ies-S ies-S C REN . Ch Platfottor: cces.	DEVI Partne Part	retorership Fina auses Fina ause Fina auses Fina a	p, Conancia s and odel. NG ST Busine seed rtup eding. IP AN development dev	Turn TRAT Turn Tran Tran	TEGI around investigation investigation from the second investigation from the second investigation investigation investigation investigation investigation investigation investigation investigation in the second investigation investigation in the second	Coo Chnic Ch	ss, I of the second sec	cap PPO PPO Output Delann Dela	France tition. Creatify billity billit	Stuunding, NITI	teo teo de	- A funding	ness ness uria jues I ir ding mix

	send of this course, students will be able to	BT Mapped (Highest Level)
COI	implement the necessary managerial skills to become an entrepreneur	Applying (K3)
CO2	develop self-employment having been exposed to entrepreneurial environment.	Synthesis (K5)
CO3	select a best business idea by using appropriate methods to assess its viability	Knowledge(K1)
CO4	formulate a business plan and deploy the resources for sustainable growth	Synthesis (K5)
CO5	analyze government support systems and startup ecosystem resources like incubators and funding options	Analyzing (K4)

- Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process, and Practice By Donald F. Kuratko
 11th Edition, 2021, Cengage Learning.
- Entrepreneurship Development: New Venture CreationBy S.S. Khanka 6th Edition, 2021, S. Chand Publishing.

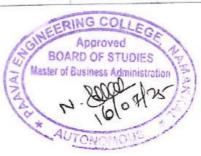
REFERENCE BOOKS

- 1. Entrepreneurship Development, by Sharma Sangeeta Second Edition, 2020, PHI Learning.
- 2. Entrepreneurship by Rajeev Roy Second Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.
- The Startup Owner's Manual: The Step-By-Step Guide for Building a Great Company. By Steve Blank and Bob Dorf. 2020 Edition.
- Entrepreneurship: Starting and Operating A Small Business, By Steve Mariotti and Caroline Glackin, 7th Edition, 2021, Pearson

CO-PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's (1/2/3 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2-Medium, 1-Weak

			Programme	Outcomes(PC	Os)	
CO's	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
COI	-	1	-	1	•	1.7
CO2		-	N=	-	1	2
CO3				I.	-	1
CO4	¥	-	2	-	2	5.7
CO5	1		1	-	2	-



BT23	501		BIOPROCESS PRINCIPLES	3	0	0	3
COU	RSE O	BJECTIVES					
To en	able the	students to					
1	expla	n the historical ar	d modern developments in fermentation processes.				
2	discu	s the significance	of medium formulations and analyze strategies for their c	ptim	izati	on.	
3	impai	t the knowledge of	n design and operation of fermentation processes with all	its pr	ereq	uisit	les.
4	illustr energ		ental principles of microbial kinetics, metabolic sto	ichio	meti	у.	and
5	interp	ret the kinetics of	microbial growth using appropriate models.				
UN	TI	OVERVIEW O	F FERMENTATION PROCESSES				9
Comp	onents ntation	and functions of	s (upstream and downstream) unit operations involved of a bioreactor, main parameters to be monitored are erent types of bioreactors used in fermentation process.	nd co	ontro	olled	in
UNI			ALS AND MEDIA DESIGN FOR FERMENTATION			T	9
Criteri	a for g		lium requirements for fermentation processes, carbon, ni		n. m	iner	als.
productindust	et form	ation; Examples	trients, oxygen requirements; Medium formulation of opt of simple and complex media; Design of various comm m optimization methods; Al-driven Media Optimization,	ercia	d me	edia	for
UNI	12.00	STERILIZATI	ON KINETICS			-	9
			oorganisms; The design of batch sterilization process; St	aulii a	and Ton.		000
			Batch and continuous heat sterilization of liquid media, t				
			ion of air; Design of batch and continuous sterilization equ			uzai	1011
UNI		49/4-7-14-1-15-1-1-15-15-15-14-1-16-25-1-1-1	STOICHIOMETRY AND ENERGETICS	прин	2111.		9
	3 3 3 3 3					1	
		Control of the Contro	ad product formation, elemental balances, degrees of reduc				
			ron balances, yield coefficients of biomass and pro				
			ergetic analysis of microbial growth and product for		on.	oxy	gen
			in aerobic cultures: Thermodynamic efficiency of growth			-	
UNI			MICROBIAL GROWTH AND PRODUCT FORMAT				9
model and pr	growt	n of filamentous on hibition on cell	us cultivation; Simple unstructured models for microbial organisms, product formation kinetics—Leudeking-Piret n growth and product formation; Biomass estimation—Difor fermentation optimization.	nodel	s: Si	ubsti	rate
	115		TOTAL P	ERIC	ODS	,	45



COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the o	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain the steps involved in a fermentation process and describe the parts and types of bioreactors.	Understanding (K2
CO2	describe how sterilization works and compare sterilization processes for liquids and air in fermentation.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	identify the important nutrients in a fermentation medium and prepare media that supports good microbial growth and product formation.	Applying (K3)
CO4	use basic formulas to calculate cell growth, energy use, and product formation in microbial processes,	Applying (K3)
CO5	apply models like the Monod and Leudeking-Piret equations to understand microbial growth and product formation.	Applying (K3)

- Shuler ML, Kargi F, DeLisa MP, "Bioprocess Engineering: Basic Concepts", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2017.
- 2. Doran PM, "Bioprocess Engineering Principles", 2nd Edition, Elsevier Science, 2013.

REFERENCES

- Stanbury PF, Whitaker A, Hall SJ, "Principles of Fermentation Technology". Second Edition. Elsevier, 2016.
- 2. Bailey JE, Ollis DF, "Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2017.
- Crueger, Wulf, Anneliese Crueger, K R Aneja, "Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial Microbiology", 3rd Edition, MedTech, 2017.
- Pirt SJ, "Principles of Microbe and Cell Cultivation", 1st Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 1975.

CO/PO-MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific
Outcomes PSO's
(1/2/3 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2-Medium, 1-Weak

PO's PSO's CO's 2 3 5 6 10 11 12 1 CO₁ 2 1 2 CO₂ 2 1 2 CO3 3 1 3 CO₄ 3 3 1 3 3 3 CO₅ 3 2 3



1) 1 23.	502			GEN	NETIC	ENGI	INEER	RING			3	0	0	3
COU	RSE (DBJECTIVES									-			
To ena	able th	e students to												
1	unde	rstand the basics	of va	arious e	enzymes	s used	l in gene	etic engin	eering.					
2	expla	in the biology of	fclon	ing an	d expres	ssion v	vectors	for gene	transfer.					
3	deter	mine the strategi	ies inv	volved	in the co	constru	uction o	of genomi	c, cDNA aı	nd other	libra	aries.		
4	apply	the fundamenta	ils of i	tools a	nd techr	niques	s involv	ed in gen	etic engine	ering.			-	
5	emple	oy the applicatio	on of g	genetic	enginee	ering i	in vario	us fields.						
UNIT	1	ENZYMES U	SED	IN GI	ENETIC	C ENC	GINEE	RING		7 5 5 10			u con	9
Nucle	ase- e	xonucleases and	d end	onucle	eases; R	Restrict	ction en	nzymes- 1	nomenclatu	re, typ	es, a	pplic	catio	15;
Restri	ction e	ndonucleases- b	olunt a	and sti	cky end	ls; RN	Vases, D	NA Liga	se. Polymo	erases;	DNA	Мо	difyi	ng
enzym	ies- alk	aline phosphatas	se, po	lynucl	eotide k	cinase	and ter	minal dec	xynucleoti	dyl trar	sfera	ise.		
UNIT	П	BIOLOGY O	F CL	ONIN	G AND) EXP	PRESSI	ION VE	CTORS			T		9
Chara	cteristi	cs of cloning v	ectors	s. pBR	322 pla	asmid.	. PUC:	λ Vecto	rs, M13 V	ectors.	Shut	tle v	ecto	rs:
		agemids; Artific												
		ammalian Vecto												
Yeast	CTITLE TAR	animanan vecto	rs. Vi	iral vec	ctors - S'	V 40.	Adeno							
							. Adeno				-0-0416	-		9
UNIT	Ш	CONSTRUC	TION	OF L	IBRAR	RIES					struct	ion-	hairı	
U NIT Linker	III rs, ada _l	CONSTRUCTOR and homop	TION	N OF L	IBRAR	RIES astructi	tion of g	genomic l	ibrary; cDN	IA cons				in
UNIT Linker	III rs, ada _ļ strategi	construction and homopoles; Directional	TION oolyme and	N OF L er tailin non-di	IBRAR ng; Cons	RIES astructi	tion of g	genomic l nthesis; (ibrary; cDN	A cons	ıll-lei			in
U NIT Linker oop s ibrary	III rs, adap strategi /- Oligo	otors and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya	TION oolyme and ama a	N OF L er tailin non-di and Ben	IBRAR ng; Consirectiona rg metho	RIES astructi al cDN od of c	tion of g NA syr cDNA	genomic l nthesis; (ibrary; cDN	A cons	ıll-lei			oin IA
UNIT Linker loop s ibrary UNIT	III rs, adap strategi /- Oligo IV	constructions and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya	TION oolymo and ama a	N OF Ler tailing non-diand Benor GE	IBRAR ng; Consirectiona rg metho ENETIC	RIES astructi al cDi od of c	tion of g NA syr eDNA c	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening o	IA cons	ıll-lei ies.	ngth	cDN	oin IA
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT	III strategi strategi - Oligo IV erase (constructions and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction	TION oolymo and rama a ES FC	N OF Ler tailing non-digended Bernord Bernord GE	IBRAR ing; Considerectional irg method ENETIC es of PC	RIES astructi al eDN od of c ENG CR - I	nion of go NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation	IA cons n of fu f librari erse PC	ill-lei	estec	eDN	oin IA 9 R;
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD	III rs, adap strategi - Oligo IV erase (constructions and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction P; Molecular be	and ama a ES FC (PCR eacons	n OF Ler tailing non-dignand Bernor GE A). Type S) and T	IBRAR ing; Considerectional irg method ENETIC es of PC	RIES astructi al eDN od of c ENG CR - I	nion of go NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation	IA cons n of fu f librari erse PC	ill-lei	estec	eDN	oin IA 9 R;
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD	III rs, adap strategi - Oligo IV erase (c); RFL g; Gen	constructions and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction of the property of the proper	and rama a ES FC (PCR eacons cologie	or tailing non-diagned Beron GE OR GE (1), Type s and Test.	IBRAR ng; Consirectiona rg metho ENETIC es of PC	RIES astructi al cDN od of c CENG CR - 1 assay;	ion of g NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR '; Nucle	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony tic acid so	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation	IA cons n of fu f librari erse PC	ill-lei	estec	eDN	9 R;
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD	III rs, adap strategi - Oligo IV erase (c); RFL g; Gen	constructions and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction P; Molecular be	and rama a ES FC (PCR eacons cologie	or tailing non-diagned Beron GE OR GE (1), Type s and Test.	IBRAR ng; Consirectiona rg metho ENETIC es of PC	RIES astructi al cDN od of c CENG CR - 1 assay;	ion of g NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR '; Nucle	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony tic acid so	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation	IA cons n of fu f librari erse PC	ill-lei	estec	eDN	oin IA 9 R;
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD blottin	III rs, adap strategi - Oligo IV erase C r, RFL g; Gen	constructions and homopoles; Directional capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction of the property of the proper	and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons cologie	or tailing non-digended Bertalling Bertallin	IBRAR ng; Consirectiona rg metho ENETIC es of PC Taqman	RIES astructi al cDN od of c ENG CR = 1 assay;	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R. Colony ric acid so	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation	JA cons n of fu f librari erse PC Southe	R. N	ested	eDN	9 R:
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD blottin UNIT	III rs, adapstrategistrategis Verase Congression	constructions and homopoles; Directional comping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction P; Molecular be transfer technology APPLICATIO	and rama a ES FC (PCR eacons ologic ONS C	or tailing non-digned Ber DR GE (a), Type s and Tes. OF GF	ng; Considered in the construction of PC Taqman ENETIC ene	RIES astructi al cDN od of c C ENG CR = 1 assay; C ENG	ion of g NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE GINEE	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R. Colony sic acid so RING	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Invegeneering;	JA cons n of fu f librari erse PC Southe	R. N	ested N	d PC	9 R; rn
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD blottin UNIT Gene	III rs, adapstrategic - Oligo IV erase Or, RFL g; Gen V therapy	constructions and homopoles; Directional comping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction P; Molecular be transfer technology Ex-vivo and	and ama a ES FC (PCR eacons ologic ONS Consider, value, va	er tailing non-digend Ber GE (a), Type s and Tess. OF GF ivo; Geaccines	IBRAR ng; Considerational rg method ENETIC Faqman ENETIC enetic e s; Genetic	RIES Instruction all eDN od of C ENG CR = I assay; C ENC engine tic eng	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE eering i	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony sic acid so RING n medici	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Invegeneering; ne- recombined	JA consin of full flibrariant poinant of pestice	R, N	estected N	eDN PC	9 R; rn
UNIT Linker loop s library UNIT Polym RAPD blottin UNIT Gene biopha	III rs, adap strategi - Oligo IV erase C p; RFL g; Gen V therap armace cations	constructions and homopoles; Directional construction of capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction of the transfer technology Ex-vivo and uticals, antibioticals	and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons ologie ONS Consider, value on the consider of the consideration of	er tailing non-digend Ber GE (a), Type s and Tess. OF GF ivo; Geaccines	IBRAR ng; Considerational rg method ENETIC Faqman ENETIC enetic e s; Genetic	RIES Instruction all eDN od of C ENG CR = I assay; C ENC engine tic eng	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE eering i	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony sic acid so RING n medici	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Invegeneering; ne- recombined	JA consin of full flibrariant poinant of pestice	R, N	estected N	eDN PC	9 R; rn
UNIT Linker Linker Loop s Library UNIT Polym RAPD Colottin UNIT Gene Colopha Applic	III rs, adap strategi - Oligo IV erase C p; RFL g; Gen V therap armace cations	constructions and homopoles; Directional comping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction P; Molecular best transfer technology Ex-vivo and uticals, antibiotic of genetic engin	and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons ologie ONS Consider, value on the consider of the consideration of	er tailing non-digend Ber GE (a), Type s and Tess. OF GF ivo; Geaccines	IBRAR ng; Considerational rg method ENETIC Faqman ENETIC enetic e s; Genetic	RIES Instruction all eDN od of C ENG CR = I assay; C ENC engine tic eng	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE eering i	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony sic acid so RING n medici	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation of the property of th	JA consin of full flibrariant poinant of pestice	Ill-lei ies. R. N R. N thera ides.	peutil herb	eDN PC orther actions are actions and posterior actions are actions as a second posterior action and posterior actions are actions as a second posterior action action actions are actions as a second posterior action action actions are actionated actions as a second posterior action action actions are actionated actions as a second posterior action action actions are actionated actions as a second posterior action action actions action acti	9 R; rn
UNIT Linker Linker Linker Loop s Library UNIT Polym RAPD Lolottin UNIT Gene Lolopha Lophic Lopha Lophic Lopha Loph	III rs, adapstrategic r- Oligo IV rerase Or, RFL rg; Gen V therapy rmace rations in Gene	constructions and homopoles; Directional comping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction P; Molecular best transfer technology Ex-vivo and uticals, antibiotic of genetic engin	and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons ologie ONS Consider, value on the consider of the consideration of	er tailing non-digend Ber GE (a), Type s and Tess. OF GF ivo; Geaccines	IBRAR ng; Considerational rg method ENETIC Faqman ENETIC enetic e s; Genetic	RIES Instruction all eDN od of C ENG CR = I assay; C ENC engine tic eng	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE eering i	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony sic acid so RING n medici	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation of the property of th	JA consin of further of the point of the pestice of	Ill-lei ies. R. N R. N thera ides.	peutil herb	eDN PC orther actions are actions and posterior actions are actions as a second posterior action and posterior actions are actions as a second posterior action action actions are actions as a second posterior action action actions are actionated actions as a second posterior action action actions are actionated actions as a second posterior action action actions are actionated actions as a second posterior action action actions action acti	9 R; rn 9 and es; ble
UNIT Linker Link	III rs, adapstrategic r- Oligo IV erase O r, RFL g; Gen V therapy armace cations in Gene URSE	constructions and homopoles; Directional construction of genetic enginetic Engineering.	TION colyme and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons cologic In-vi ics, va	or tailing non-digend Bertalling Properties and Trees. OF GF divo; Georgia accines and in error or control or	IBRAR ng; Considered tions rg method ENETIC Faqman ENETIC enetic e	RIES astructi al cDN od of c ENG CR = I assay; C ENC engine tic eng	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE eering i	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony sic acid so RING n medici	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation of the property of th	JA consin of full flibrariant perse PC Southern persent of pestice and classification of the persent of the per	Ill-lei ies. R. N R. N thera ides.	restected N herb	d PC	9 R; rn 9 and es; ble
UNIT Linker Link	III rs, adapstrategic r- Oligo IV erase O r, RFL g; Gen V therapy armace cations in Gene URSE	CONSTRUCTOTOS and homopoles; Directional construction of capping; Okaya TECHNIQUE Chain Reaction of P; Molecular bette transfer technology- Ex-vivo and uticals, antibiotic of genetic engineetic Engineering.	TION colyme and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons cologic In-vi ics, va	or tailing non-digend Bertalling Properties and Trees. OF GF divo; Georgia accines and in error or control or	IBRAR ng; Considered tions rg method ENETIC Faqman ENETIC enetic e	RIES astructi al cDN od of c ENG CR = I assay; C ENC engine tic eng	NA syr cDNA c GINEE RTPCR ; Nucle GINEE eering i	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R, Colony sic acid so RING n medici	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Investigation of the property of th	JA consin of full flibrariant perse PC Southern pestice and clarent and pestice at PEI	R. N. N. R. N. R. R. N. R.	peutiting: T	eDN d PC orther about the received a point of the rece	9 R; rn 9 and es; ble
UNIT Linker Linker Linker Loop s Library UNIT Polym RAPD Colottin UNIT Gene Diopha Applic of Al i	rs, adapstrategical strategical relations in General Control of Co	constructions and homopoles; Directional construction of genetic enginetic Engineering.	TION colyme and ama a ES FC (PCR cacons cologie ONS C In-vi ics, va neerin c stude	er tailing non-digend Bertalling Por GE (a). Type is and Tes. OF GF ivo; Goaccines in error err	IBRAR Ing; Considered to the control of the contro	RIES Instruction all cDN od of CENG CR = I assay; CENG engine tic engine tic engine tic engine	MA syr eDNA of GINEE RTPCR is; Nuclearing it gineering it gineering	genomic I nthesis; C cloning; S RING R. Colony sic acid so RING n medicing in agri diation of	ibrary; cDN Construction Screening of PCR, Involved equencing; ne- recombination of the contraction of the c	JA conson of full flibrariant perse PC Southern pestice and clean the pestice and the pestice	R. N. N. R. N. R. R. N. R.	ngth eested N peutithert T PSS APP	eDN PC orther received process a picide received process and picide received process and process are received process.	9 R: rn 9 and es: ble

CO3	examine the strategies involved in gene cloning and methods involved in screening of cloned genes to identify the target gene.	Applying (K3)
CO4	illustrate the PCR and sequencing based techniques involved in genetic manipulation.	Understanding (K2)
CO5	apply the genetic engineering in medicine, agriculture and environment.	Applying (K3)

- Old RW, Primrose SB, Twyman RM, "Principles of Gene Manipulation An Introduction to Genetic Engineering". 6th Edition. Wiley-Blackwell. 2006.
- Primrose SB, Twyman RB, "Principles ofGene Manipulation and Genomics", 7th Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2014.

REFERENCES

- Ausubel, F. M., R. Brent, R. E. Kingston, D. D. Moore, J. G. Seidman, J. A. Smith, and K. Struhl. "Current protocols in molecular biology", John Wiley & Sons New York, 1998.
- Brown, Hugh Alex, John Abelson, and Melvin I. Simon, "Methods in enzymology", Academic Press, 2007.
- 3. Green MR, Sambrook J, "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual", 4th Edition, CSHL Press, 2012.
- Brown TA, "Gene Cloning and DNA analysis: An introduction", 8th Edition. Wiley Blackwell, 2020.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

(1/2/3 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2-Medium, 1-Weak PO's PSO's CO's CO₁ CO₂ CO₃ CO₄ CO₅



DIAG	503		BIOCE	IEMICAL	THERM	ODYNA.	MICS		3	0	0 3
COUF	RSE OB	JECTIVES									
To ena	ble the	students to									
1	unders	and the basic t	thermod	ynamic rela	tions and	propertie	s of fluids.				
2	analyz	and interpret	the parti	al molar pr	operties a	nd proper	ty change of m	ixing.			
3	develo	the ability to	apply th	ie concept o	of phase ed	quilibria.					
4	study t	he chemical re	eaction e	quilibrium a	and its app	lications.					
5	compu	e the thermody	ynamic j	orinciples in	n bioengin	eering.					
UNIT	I	THERMODY	YNAMI	C PROPEI	RTIES O	F FLUID	S		T		9
Basic	concept	s and Laws o	of thern	odynamics	: Basics	of Entrop	y; Volumetric	Properti	es	of F	luids
Estima	ation of	thermodynami	ic proper	ties using e	equations	of state;	Calculations in	volving a	ctua	al pro	perty
change	es; Max	well's relations	s and app	olications.							
UNIT	11	SOLUTION	THERN	MODYNAN	MICS	THE RESERVE			T		9
Partial	molar	properties; co	oncepts o	of chemical	l potentia	I and fug	gacity; ideal an	nd non-id	eal	solu	tions
concep	ots and	applications o	of excess	properties	of mixtu	ires; activ	vity coefficient	t: compos	itio	n m	odels
Gibbs-	-Duhem	equation.									
UNIT	ш	PHASE EQU	JILIBR	UM SYST	EMS				T	-	9
Criteri	a for pl	nase equilibria	; VLE o	alculations	for binar	y and m	ulti component	t systems;	; lic	quid-	liquic
equilib	oria and	solid-solid equ	uilibria.								
UNIT	IV	CHEMICAL	REAC	TION EQU	JILIBRIA	\			T		9
434									- 4		
Chemi	ical Rea	ction Equilibri	ium - ev	aluation of	equilibriu	ım consta	nt; effect of te	mperature	an	d pre	essure
					50/8/10/20/20/20		nt; effect of te			d pre	essure
	iilibrium		uilibrium	conversion	and yield	ls for sing				d pro	essure
on equ	illibrium V	constant; Equ	iilibrium CAL TI	conversion	and yield	ls for sing S		e reactions	š.		9
on equ UNIT Therm	uilibrium V nodynam	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia	uilibrium CAL TI ial growt	conversion IERMODY h stoichiom	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther	ls for sing S modynam	le and multiple	e reactions	s. cula	tion	of the
on equ UNIT Therm operati	V nodynam	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbio	ailibrium CAL TI ial growt a growt	conversion IERMODY h stoichiom h process a	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different	ls for sing S modynam growth i	le and multiple	e reactions ance, Calc	s. cula	tion or ele	of the
on equ UNIT Therm operati	V nodynam	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbio	ailibrium CAL TI ial growt a growt	conversion IERMODY h stoichiom h process a	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different	ls for sing S modynam growth i	tle and multiple tics of maintenates, Herbert-F	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relations to thermod	s. cula on f	tion or ele	of the
on equi UNIT Therm operati donor,	V nodynam ional sto	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia pichiometry of dynamics and	ailibrium CAL TI ial growt a growt	conversion IERMODY h stoichiom h process a	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different	ls for sing S modynam growth i	tics of maintenarates, Herbert-F	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relations to thermod	s. cula on f	tion or ele	of the ectror
on equ UNIT Therm operation donor,	V nodynamional sto, thermo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbio	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion	conversion IERMODY h stoichiom h process a metry of pro	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different oduct form	ls for sing S modynam growth i	tics of maintenarates, Herbert-F	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relations to thermod	ss.	tion or ele amic	of the ectror s.
On equivalent on equivalent operation donor,	V nodynamional sto, thermo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia sichiometry of dynamics and s	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion	conversion IERMODY h stoichiom h process a metry of pro	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different oduct form	ls for sing S modynam growth i	tics of maintenarates, Herbert-F	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relatio to thermod PERIODS BT M	s. cula cula fiyn MA	tion or ele amic	of the ectror s.
UNIT Therm operati donor, COUL	v nodynamional sto, thermo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia pichiometry of dynamics and se TCOMES his course, the	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion	IERMODY h stoichiom h process at metry of pro	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different oduct form	Is for sing S modynam growth i nation; In	tics of maintenarates, Herbert-Friegrating AI int	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relatio to thermod PERIOD: BT N (High	ss.	tion or ele amic PPE Lev	of the ectror s. 45
UNIT Therm operati donor, COUL	nodynamional sto thermo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia sichiometry of dynamics and s TCOMES his course, the	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion e student	iERMODY h stoichiom h process at metry of pro	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different oduct form	s for sing S modynam growth i nation; In	rates, Herbert-Fragrating AI int TOTAL	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relatio to thermod PERIODS BT M	ss.	tion or ele amic PPE Lev	of the ectror s. 45
On equivalent on equivalent operation of the court of the	nodynamional store, thermo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbio of microbio of dynamics and state TCOMES his course, the nstrate an un odynamics and	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion e student	termody h stoichiom h process at metry of pro	n and yield YNAMIC netry, ther it different oduct form	Is for sing S modynam growth i nation; In and seconical syst	cics of maintenarates, Herbert-Friegrating AI integrating AI on TOTAL	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relation to thermod PERIOD BT M (High	s. Solution for the second se	PPE Lev	of the ectron s. 45 D el)
UNIT Therm operati donor, COUL	nodynamional sto thermo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia ichiometry of dynamics and s TCOMES his course, the nstrate an un odynamics and apprenticular	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion e students anderstan d their a	termody h stoichiom h process at metry of pro	n and yield YNAMIC hetry, ther it different oduct form le to he first in biocher	s for sing some growth in the second system of the	cics of maintenarates, Herbert-Friegrating AI integrating AI on TOTAL	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relatio to thermod PERIOD: BT N (High	s. Solution for the second se	PPE Lev	of the of
on equivalent on	demo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia ichiometry of dynamics and s TCOMES his course, the nstrate an un odynamics and stand and approdynamics to	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion e students anderstan d their a ply the analyse	termody h stoichiom h process at metry of pro s will be abl ding of the pplications concepts of real-world	n and yield YNAMIC hetry, ther it different oduct form le to he first in biocher f phase e	s for sing s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	rates, Herbert-Fregrating AI int TOTAL Ond laws of ems and solution	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relatio to thermod PERIOD: BT M (High Underst	s. cula on for dyn	PPE Lev	of the ectror s. 45 D el) (K2)
on equivalent on equivalent operation of the court of the	demo	BIOCHEMIC ics of microbia ichiometry of dynamics and s TCOMES his course, the instrate an un odynamics and stand and approdynamics to oret the criteria	CAL TI ial growt a growt stoichion e students anderstan d their a ply the analyse	termody h stoichiom h process at metry of pro s will be abl ding of the pplications concepts of real-world	n and yield YNAMIC hetry, ther it different oduct form le to he first in biocher f phase e	s for sing s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	rates, Herbert-Fregrating AI int TOTAL Ond laws of ems and solution	e reactions ance, Calc Pirt relation to thermod PERIOD BT M (High	s. cula on for dyn	PPE Lev	of the ectror s. 45 D el) (K2)

CO4	apply the concept of chemical reaction equilibria and equilibrium conversion.	Applying (K3)
CO5	use thermodynamic principles to optimize and design microbial processes in biotechnology, including energy balances and maintenance calculations.	Applying (K3)

- Smith JM, Van Ness HC. and Abbot MM "Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2019.
- Gavhane KA, "Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 1 (SI Units)", 6thEdition, Nirali Prakashan, 2020.

REFERENCES

- Christiana D. Smolke, "The Metabolic Pathway Engineering Handbook Fundamentals", CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group, 2010.
- Sandler, Stanley I, "Chemical, biochemical, and engineering thermodynamics", John Wiley & Sons. 2017.
- Elias I. Franses, "Thermodynamics with Chemical Engineering Applications", Cambridge University Press, 1stedition, 2014.
- Kevin D Dahm. Donald P Visco, "Fundamentals of Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics", Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, 2015.

CO/PO MAPPING:

CO/PO Mapping (3/2/1 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2-Medium, 1-Weak

							PO's						PS	o's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	2	2	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	-		-				2	3	3
CO3	2	2	2	1	1			-	-	-		1	1	2
CO4	2	2	2	2	2		-	=1	*		-	1	1	3
CO5	-	2	1	2	3	12:	-	-	4	+	2-2	2	2	3



BT235	04 IMMUNOLOGY		3 0	0	3
COUR	SE OBJECTIVES				7
To enal	ole the students to			-	-
1	understand the structure, classification, and integration of the immun	e system			
2	gain the knowledge about development, activation, and regulation of	immune	respons	es.	
3	learn the mechanisms of immunity against pathogens and tumors.		100		
4	comprehend immune tolerance, hypersensitivity, autoimmun immunology.	nity, an	d tran	splan	ation
5	explore the immunological techniques for their applications in clinical	al and the	erapeutio	field	S.
UNIT I	ORGANISATION OF IMMUNE SYSTEM				9
haptens. Comple	ty; Toll receptors and responses, classification of antigens – chem adjuvants; cytokines; complement pathway, antigen presenting cells x (MHC).				bility
UNIT I	HUMORAL AND CELLULAR IMMUNITY oment, maturation, activation, regulation, differentiation and classification				9
	nation; Protective immune responses to virus, bacteria, fungi and mmune response, Tumor diagnosis, Tumor immunotherapy.	parasites	; Tumo	r anti	gens,
transpla disorder	tolerance, Immuno deficiencies; Transplantation – Genetics of ntation; Allergy and hypersensitivity – Types of hypersensitivity, A s and diagnosis.	See See See Miles of			
UNIT V					9
of vacc	onal Antibodies, Engineering of antibodies; T-Cell cloning - Classific ine development, immunodiagnostic methods (Immuno diffusion, ory drugs; Recent trends of Al in immunology.				
		TOTAL	L PERI	ODS	45
COURS	SE OUTCOMES				
At the e	nd of this course, the students will be able to		BT MA (Highes		
COI	characterize the structure, functions and integration of immune syste	em. Ur	nderstan	ding (K2)
CO2	elaborate the antigen-antibody interactions that offers defe mechanism.	nce Ur	nderstan	ding (K2)

Car Street

ascertain the immunoregulation in immunity development against pathogens.	Applying (K3)
identify, diagnose and evaluate theimmune tolerance and	Applying (K3)
hypersensitivity.	
employ the simple techniques to analyze cell and their morphology.	Applying (K3)
	pathogens. identify, diagnose and evaluate theimmune tolerance and hypersensitivity.

- Peter J Delves, Seamus J Martin, Dennis R Burtn, Ivan M Roitt, "Roitts Essential Immunology", 13th Edition, Wiley – Blackwell, 2016.
- Juditha Owen, Jenni Punt, Sharon A. Stranford, Kuby, "Immunology", Macmillan International, 7th Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES

- 1. Ashim K, Chakravarthy, "Immunology", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.
- 2. Coico, Richard, "Immunology: A Short Course", 6th Edition. John Wiley, 2008.
- 3. Khan, Fahim Halim, "Elements of Immunology", Pearson Education, 2009.
- Robert R Rich, Thomas A Fleisher, William T Shearer, Harry Schroeder, Anthony J Frew, Cornelia Weyand M, "Clinical Immunology – Principles and Practice", Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2013

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						F	o's						PSC)'s
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2
CO2	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2
СОЗ	3	1	2	2	-	-		-		-	-	1	1	2
CO4	3	2	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	3
CO5	3	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	3



COU	3505			GI	ENET	IC EN	GINE	ERIN	GLA	BORA'	FORY		0	0 4
	RSE	OBJE	CTIV	ES										
To en	nable t	he stud	lents t	0										
I	isolat	e and a	malyz	e prote	eins an	d nucl	eic aci	ds usii	ng star	ndard la	borator	y technic	jues.	
2	perfo	rm DN	A ma	nipula	tion m	ethods	such a	as restr	iction	digestic	on, liga	tion, and	transform	ation.
3													ion, and de	
										striction				
LIST	OF E	XPER	UME	NTS							1000			
1. Is	solatio	n of Pl	asmid	DNA	and ar	nalysis		*******						
2. A	garose	Gel E	lectro	phore:	sis.					C- 1212-7		*******		
3. R	estrict	ion enz	zyme	digesti	on of	DNA.				-	- 2.1-11			
4. D	NA L	igation												
5. Pr	repara	tion of	comp	etent c	ells.							-	-	
6. Tr	ransfo	rmatio	n of D	NA in	ito con	peten	t cells.	y.		77				
7. Po	olyme	rase Cl	nain R	eactio	n.									
8. Is	olatio	and s	eparat	ion of	protei	n usin	g SDS	-PAGI						
9. W	estern	Blot.							-					
10. F	Blue-V	Vhite s	creeni	ng.										-/10-
11.1	nducti	on and	lanaly	sis of	Gene	Expres	sion u	sing II	TG p	rotocol.				
									100		TO	TAL PE	ERIODS	
COUI	RSE C	UTC	OMES	5						-				
At the	end o	f this c	ourse	the st	udents	will b	e able	to					BT MA	PPED
													(Highest	Level
COL						INA								The state of the s
			check										Applyin	The state of the s
		oin, an											Applyin Analyzin	g (K3)
CO1 CO2 CO3	cut, j	oin, an	id tran	sfer D	NA in	to bact	erial c	ells.	rent to	echnique	2S.		Analyzin	g (K3) g (K4)
CO2	cut, j	oin, an	d tran	sfer D	NA in A and	to bact proteir	terial c	ells. g diffe		The Development of the Control	es.		Analyzin Analyzin	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4)
CO2 CO3 CO4	cut, j separ desig	oin, an rate and	d tran d dete- ners an	sfer D	NA in A and	to bact proteir	terial c	ells.		The Development of the Control	2S.		Analyzin	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4)
CO2 CO3 CO4	eut, j separ desig	oin, and ate and prim	d detenders an	sfer D et DN.	NA in A and restric	to bact protein	erial c ns usin ites us	ells. g diffe	line to	ols.			Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4)
CO2 CO3 CO4	eut, j separ desig	oin, and ate and prim	d detenders an	sfer D et DN.	NA in A and restric	protein etion s	ns usinites us	ells. g diffe	line to	ols.		and Pro	Analyzin Analyzin	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4)
CO2 CO3 CO4	eut, j separ desig	oin, and attention prime PPING	d determents and G:	et DN. d plan	NA in A and restrice	protein etion s s) with	ns usin ites us r Prog Outcor	g differing on gramm	line to	comes	(PO's)	and Pro m, 1-We	Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin gramme S	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4)
CO2 CO3 CO4 CO/PC Mapp	eut, j separ desig	oin, and attention prime PPING	d determents and G:	et DN. d plan	NA in A and restrice	protein etion s s) with (gth of	ns usin ites us n Prog	g differing on gramm	line to	comes	(PO's)		Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin gramme S	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4)
CO2 CO3 CO4 CO/PC Mapp	eut, j separ desig	oin, and attention prime PPING	d determents and G:	et DN. d plan	NA in A and restrice	protein etion s s) with (gth of	ns usin ites us r Prog Outcor	g differing on gramm	line to	comes	(PO's)		Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin gramme S	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4) Specific
CO2 CO3 CO4 CO/PC Mapp	cut, j separ desig O MA Ding of	oin, and rate and prime PPINC f Cour (1/2	d detection dete	et DN. d plan tcome	NA in A and restrice (CO's	protein ction s s) with (ggth of	ns usin ites us n Prog Outcoo corre	g differing on grammes PS lation)	line to se Out sO's 3-Str	comes cong, 2-	(PO's) Mediu	m, 1-We	Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin gramme S	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4) Specific
CO2 CO3 CO4	cut, j sepan desig O MA Ding of	oin, and rate and prime PPING f Cour (1/2)	d determents and G: se Ou 2/3 inc	et DN. d plan tcome	NA in A and restrice (CO's stren	protein setion s	ns usin ites us n Prog Outcon corre PO's	g differing on grammmes PS lation	line to se Out SO's 3-Str	comes comes cong, 2-	(PO's) Mediu 11	m, 1-We	Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin gramme S ak PS 1 3	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4) G(K4) Specific O's 2
CO2 CO3 CO4 CO/PC Mapp	cut, j sepan desig O MA oing of	oin, and rate and prime PPING Cour (1/2 2 2	d determents and G: see Ou 2/3 inc 3	sfer D et DN. d plan tcome licates	NA in A and restrict (CO's stren	to bact protein ction s s) with (gth of 6	ns usin Prog Outcor corre PO's 7	grammmes PS	ee Out SO's 3-Str	comes of the comes	(PO's) Mediu 11	m, 1-We	Analyzin Analyzin Analyzin gramme S ak PS	g (K3) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4) g (K4) Specific O's 2

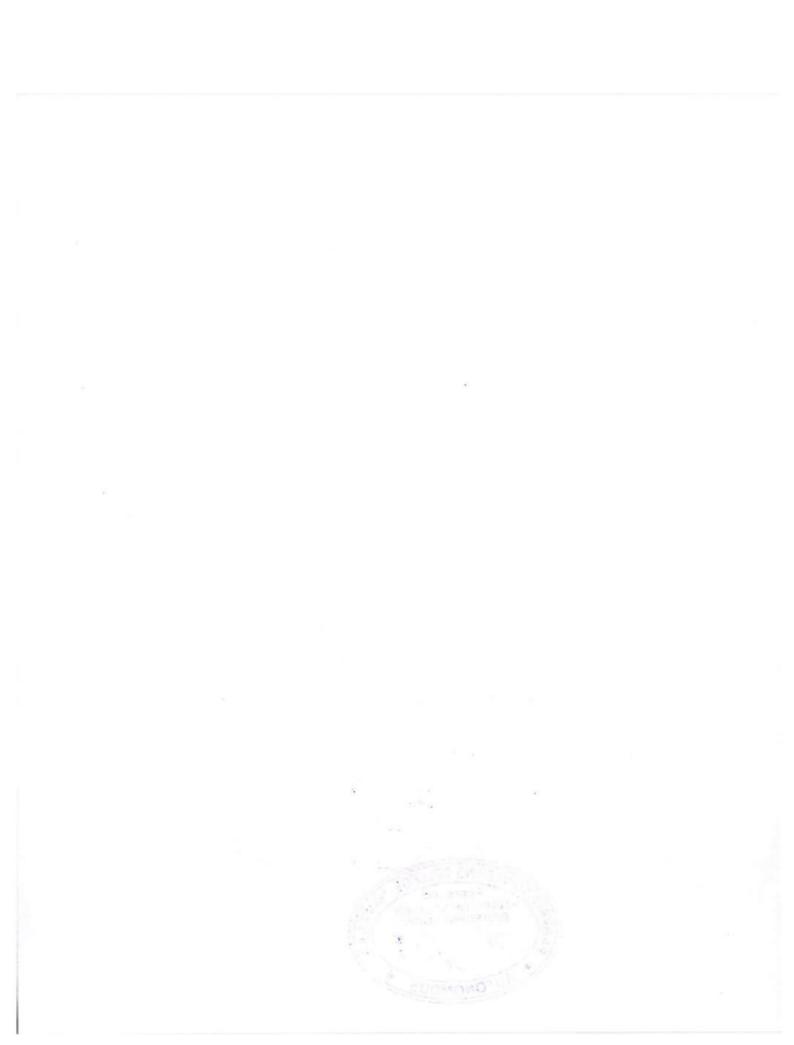
Approved

Approved

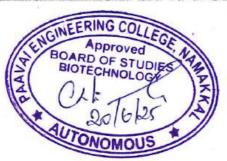
BOARD OF STUDIES

BIOTECHNOLOGY

AUTONOMOUS



BT23	506			I	MMU	NOLC	GY L	ABOF	RATOI	RY			0	0	2	1
cou	RSE O	BJEC	ΓIVES													
To en	able stu	dents t	0													
1	give pr	actical	trainin	g in the	e funct	ioning	of imr	nune s	ystem.							
2	handle	biolog	ical sar	nples,	such as	blood	l. for th	ne isola	tion of	serum,	plasma, a	and in	nmun	e cell	S.	
3	gain la	borator	y train	ing in o	lifferer	nt imm	unolog	gical ar	nd imm	unotech	nological	tech	nique	S.		
4	explore	advar	iced im	munol	ogical:	assays										
LIST	OF EX	PERI	MENT	S												
1. /	Animal	Handli	ng – In	nmuniz	ation -	Breed	ling te	chniqu	es by v	irtual m	ethods.	-	*** -1			
2. 1	dentific	ation o	of imm	ıne cel	ls in a	blood	smear.	8								
3. 1	solation	of per	iphera	blood	monoi	nuclear	r cells.	8							-	
4. 1	solation	of mo	nocyte	s from	blood.					-						
5. 1	dentific	ation o	of blood	l group).								-1-			
6. I	solation	of ser	um and	l plasm	ıa.											
7. 1	Testing	for typ	hoid ar	ntigens	by Wi	dal tes	t.									- //-
8. I	mmuno	diffusi	on by (Duchte	rlony I	Double	Diffus	sion.								
9. 1	mmuno	electro	phores	is Ro	ocket Ir	nmunc	electro	ophore	sis.							
10. I	mmuno	electro	phores	is - Cu	irrent I	mmun	oelectr	ophore	esis.						7	
11. E	nzyme	-Linke	d Immi	unoSor	bent A	ssay (I	ELISA) – Tyr	oes.	-				-		
-											TOTA	L PE	ERIO	DS	-	30
COU	RSE O	UTCO	MES													
	end of			ne stud	ents wi	ll be a	ble to					T	BT	MAP	PEI)
											20 202		(Higl			
COI	#10000000000			nple an	100 CO.		200				ation, blo	od	Ap	plyin	g (K	3)
CO2	cells.									l isolati	ng immu	ne		plyin		
CO3	perfoi	m and	interpi	et resu	lts fror	n imm	unolog	gical as	says.				Ap	plyin	g (K	3)
CO4	apply	and c	orrelate	techni	iques in	n resea	rch or	diagno	stic co	ntexts.			Ana	lyzin	g (K	4)
CO/P	O MAI	PPING	:													
Мар	ping of					Ou	tcome	s PSO	's		's) and P			e Spo	ecific	2
		(1/2	is mul	cates s	crengt		O's	юп) 3-	SHORE	5, 4-1/100	um, 1-1	v cak		pse	O's	
CO's	1	2	3	4.	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		1		2
COI	2	2	2	2	2	1*	1-		2	25	2	3		3	1	
CO2	2	2	2	2	2	1,	-	-	2	-	-	2		3	1	_
CO3	2	3	3	3	3	1	-	-	3	-	1	2		2		3
CO ₄	3	3	3	3	2	2		-	3	-	1	2		2	3	





BT23:	507 INDUSTRIAL TRAINING I 0 0 2
COU	RSE OBJECTIVES
To ena	able the students to
1	expose students to real-world industrial and research environments in biotechnology.
2	provide hands-on experience in standard industrial practices, operations, instrumentation, an regulatory compliance.
3	develop skills in technical problem-solving, troubleshooting, and process optimization.
4	enhance understanding of industrial safety protocols, GMP/GLP standards, bioethics, an

GUIDELINES

The Industrial Training course is designed to provide students with practical exposure to real-world industrial operations, processes, and practices within the biotechnology sector. Students will undergo supervised training in reputed biotech, biopharmaceutical, or related industries, gaining valuable hands-on experience in areas such as production, quality control, research and development, or process engineering. The training emphasizes industry orientation, operation of equipment, adherence to GMP/GLP standards, safety procedures, and professional documentation. Students are expected to maintain a daily logbook, compile a comprehensive training report, and present their learnings through a viva-voce examination. Upon completion, students must submit their report detailing the work performed, which will be evaluated along with the viva-voce by an internal faculty panel.

	TOTAL	PERIODS	30
COUR	SE OUTCOMES		
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAP (Highest I	
CO1	apply theoretical concepts of biotechnology to practical industrial operations and processes.	Applying	(K3)
CO2	apply standard operating procedures (SOPs) and regulatory practices such as GMP/GLP in a real-time industrial setting.	Applying	(K3)
CO3	demonstrate technical and professional skills required for teamwork, communication, and reporting in an industrial environment.	Applying	(K3)
CO4	prepare and present a comprehensive industrial training report with critical observations and recommendations.	Applying	(K3)

CO/PO-MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						P	O's						PS	O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	2	3	2	2	-	-		1	2	2	1	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	3	2	-	-	1	1		æ	1	3	2
CO3	1	-	2	-	1	1	2,	2	3	3	1	-	2	2
CO4	2	2	2	1	1	-	-	1	3	3	1	2	2	3



GF	23501	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT III	0	0	2	
COL	RSE OF	BJECTIVES				
To e	nable stu	dents to				
1.	enhand	ee their Resume writing skills and improving corporate vocabularies to su	ırvive in the	corpoi	ate w	or
2.	evalua	te their interview skills and improve their interview presentation.				
3.	solve t	he quantitative aptitude problems and improve their mental ability.				
4.	improv	e critical thinking and reasoning skills.				
Ul	NIT I	RESUME WRITING SKILLS				6
Update	ed Resum	e Building III – Self Introduction III – Dressing Etiquette – JAM V – C	Corporate Vo	cabul	ary.	
UN	II TI	INTERVIEW SKILLS				6
	iew skills Interview	- General guidelines - Work Ethics - Group Discussion III - JAM VI	- Presentati	on Co	mpete	eı
UN	IT III	QUANTITATIVE APTITUDE	1			9
Cube l	Root and	Square Root - Time and Work - Ages - Permutation and Combination	- Probabilit	y – C	alend	aı
UN	IT IV	LOGICAL REASONING				9
Card	C1	ion Pland Polations Coding and Double Double Double	C		2000-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100	
Series	Complet	ion - Blood Relations - Coding and Decoding - Data Sufficiency -				_
			AL PERIOI	OS:	3	3(
		on of the course, the students will be able to		MAP hest I	PED Level)	
CO1	excel in	drafting Resumes and speaking.	Appl	ying ((K3)	
CO2	demons	trate the participative skills in group discussions and Interviews.	Appl	ying (K3)	
CO3	solve pr	oblems based on quantitative aptitude.	Appl	ying (K3)	_
CO4	enhance	their logical and verbal reasoning.	Analy	zing ((K4)	
TEXT	BOOKS					_
1.		l, R. S. A Modern Approach to Verbal & Non-Verbal Reasoning. Revise Ltd., 2024.	ed ed., 2024–	25, S.	Chan	d
2.	Aggarwa	l, R. S. Objective General English: Fully Revised Video Edition. S. Char	nd & Compar	ny Ltd	., 202	2.
REFE	RENCE	s				
1.	Abhijit G	uha, "Quantitative Aptitude ", Tata-Megraw Hill.2015.				
2.	Word Po	wer Made Easy By Norman Lewis, Wr.Goyal Publications.2016.				
2.				-	11	_
	Johnson, Bacon.20	 D.W. Reaching out — Interpersonal Effectiveness and self- actualisation 19. 	n. Boston:	А	llyn	

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) (1/2/3 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2-Medium, 1-Weak

1000 m 100 m						Progr	amme	Outcor	nes (PC	O's)				
CO's	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO1 1	PO12	PS01	PS02
CO1	3	2	2	3	3	1	-	-		-	-	-	3	2
CO2	-	2	3	-	2	-	2	×	-	-	-		3	2
CO3	* 3	2	2	2	•	-	1	¥	-	4	-	-	2	3
CO4	3	2	2	-	-	1		-	1.50	-	2	-	2	3



BT231	51 FERMENTATION ENGINEERING SE OBJECTIVES	3	0	0	3
	le the students to				
	recognize the overall industrial fermentation process and the process flow she	et.			
	understand the knowledge on algal biotechnology.				
	interpret the knowledge on production of commercially important prima secondary metabolites.	ary me	etabo	olites	anc
4 l	inderstand the biological effluent treatment processes for fermentation indust	ries.			
5 a	apply the knowledge for the production of modern biological products.		- 20.00	-	
UNIT I	INTRODUCTION TO FERMENTATION				9
History	and development of fermentation industry; General requirements of fermenta	tion pr	oces	ses;	types
fermenta				T	9
leolation				Ψ.	
raw ma Cyanoba Industria	n, preservation and improvement of industrially important micro- organisms, terials used for microbial Oil production. Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios	ofuel passort	orod oing	uctio	n
raw ma Cyanoba Industria UNIT II Microbia food pro	terials used for microbial Oil production. Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios	absort hields.	orodo oing on, F	pign	nents 9
raw ma Cyanoba Industria UNIT II Microbia food pro	terials used for microbial Oil production. Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios I FUTURE ASPECTS OF FERMENTATION ENGINEEIRNG all fungicides and Pesticides, Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by ferm ducts. Beer, Wine, Genetically Modified Organisms, Biopolymers, Microbia tusing microbes, Future of fermentation technology and its products.	absort hields.	orodo oing on, F	pign	nnents
raw ma Cyanoba Industria UNIT II Microbia food pro treatmen UNIT IV Microbes gases, re membrai	terials used for microbial Oil production. Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios II FUTURE ASPECTS OF FERMENTATION ENGINEEIRNG all fungicides and Pesticides. Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by ferm ducts—Beer, Wine, Genetically Modified Organisms, Biopolymers. Microbiat using microbes, Future of fermentation technology and its products.	absorbhields. entatio al leach	nn. F	pign eerme disse	9 ented luent 9 olved see of
raw ma Cyanoba Industria UNIT II Microbia food pro treatmen UNIT IV Microbes gases, re membrai	terials used for microbial Oil production, Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios and Putture Aspects of Fermentation Engineering all fungicides and Pesticides, Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by fermeducts. Beer, Wine, Genetically Modified Organisms, Biopolymers, Microbiant using microbes, Future of fermentation technology and its products. BIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT TREATMENT Is involved in aerobic and anaerobic processes in nature; Water treatment-Boston of heavy metals, total organic carbon removal; secondary waste water the bioreactor; aquaculture effluent treatment; Aerobic sludge and land filigestion.	absorbhields. entatio al leach	nn. F	pign eerme disse	9 ented luent
raw ma Cyanoba Industria UNIT II Microbia food pro treatmen UNIT IV Microbes gases, re membrar aerobic of UNIT V Process investme product; structure	terials used for microbial Oil production, Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios and Putture Aspects of Fermentation Engineering all fungicides and Pesticides, Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by ferm ducts. Beer, Wine, Genetically Modified Organisms, Biopolymers, Microbia trusing microbes, Future of fermentation technology and its products. BIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT TREATMENT Is involved in aerobic and anaerobic processes in nature; Water treatment- Both moval of heavy metals, total organic carbon removal; secondary waste water the bioreactor; aquaculture effluent treatment; Aerobic sludge and land filigestion.	absorbhields. entational leacher treated and et and on occur	orodo on, F hing DD, men hate	dissociates; us pro	9 entection of the second of t
raw ma Cyanoba Industria UNIT II Microbia food pro treatmen UNIT IV Microbes gases, re membrar aerobic of UNIT V Process investme product; structure	terials used for microbial Oil production, Current technologies of bic acterial and algal fuels; Fine chemicals and nutraceuticals from algae; UV all products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios and Products from macro algae - seaweed biotechnology; Bioweapons and Bios are fungicides and Pesticides, Chemicals and Pharmaceuticals made by ferming ducts. Beer, Wine, Genetically Modified Organisms, Biopolymers, Microbiant using microbes, Future of fermentation technology and its products. BIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT TREATMENT Is involved in aerobic and anaerobic processes in nature; Water treatments are bioreactor; aquaculture effluent treatment; Aerobic sludge and land filigestion. FERMENTATION PROCESS ECONOMICS economics: General fermentation process economics; materials usage and estimate; production cost estimate. Case studies - Traditional production, resources for validation, validation of systems and processes including States.	absorbhields. entational leacher treatall leacher and et a	n, F hing DD, men hate	dissocratics; ca	9 ented luent 9 elved se of ccess; 9 pital inant ation

COUL	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain how fermentation works for different fermentation.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	describe how algae and microbes are used to make fuels, oils, pigments, and health products.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	identify modern and future fermentation uses.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	explain how microbes help clean wastewater.	Understanding (K2)
CO5	apply the cost and steps in fermentation processes.	Applying (K3)

- Peter F Stanbury, Allan Whitaker, Stephen J Hall, "Principles of Fermentation Technology". Butterworth-Heinemann Press, UK, 2016.
- 2. Doran, Pauline M., "Bioprocess Engineering Principles", 2nd Edition, Academic Press, 2012.

REFERENCES

- T El-Mansi, C Bryce, Arnold L Demain, AR Allman, "Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology". 2nd Edition, CRC Press, USA, 2006.
- Richmond, Amos, and Qiang Hu (Eds.), "Handbook of Microalgal Culture: Applied Phycology and Biotechnology", 2nd Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.
- Crueger, Wilhelm and Crueger, Anneliese, "Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial Microbiology" 2nd Edition, Panima Publishing, 2005.
- Metcalf & Eddy, "Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Resource Recovery", 5th Edition. McGraw-Hill, 2014.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						PO	's						PS	so's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	2	-		2	-	-	3	2	-	-	2	-	3	-
CO2	2	-	3		3	-	2	3	-	-	3	(4)	2	2
CO3	2	-	3	173	3	-	2	2	-		2	-	3	3
CO4	2	-	3	196	2	-	2	-	-	-	2	1	2	3
CO5	2		3	2	3	-	3	3	-	· ·	2	2	3	2



	BT23152 BIOREACTOR DESIGN A	ND SCALEUP PROCESS	3	0 0	3
COU	URSE OBJECTIVES				
To en	enable the students to				
1	introduce fundamental concepts of bioreac biological systems.	tor operations and their appl	lications	s in v	/ariou:
2	explore aeration and agitation principles to systems.	optimize mixing and mass tra	ınsfer i	n biop	roces:
3	provide insights into selecting and designing operations.	ng bioprocess equipment for	efficien	t and	sterile
4	develop an understanding of scale-up and scale	e-down techniques for bioreacto	or optim	ization	n.
5	analyze case studies to understand the require plant, and animal cells.	ements and operations of biorea	actors fo	or mic	robial.
UNIT	T I BASIC BIOREACTOR CONCEPT	S			9
reacto flow b	emostat, turbidostat; Microbiological reactors, enzors; Case studies – Continuous Fermentation wit bioreactors.	th Biomass Recycle, Tanks-in-			
UNIT	THE APPARTION AND ACITATION IN	BIOPROCESS SYSTEMS	-	- 1	
Mass t	s transfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for ence time distribution; Bioreactor Geometry – Rage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell d	r mixing: Agitation rate studies Reactor, impeller, sparger and	baffle d	esign;	shear
Mass tresider damag UNIT Materi stream	stransfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for ence time distribution; Bioreactor Geometry — Rage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell defection. SELECTION AND DESIGN OF BIrrials of construction for bioprocess plants; Design ms processing equipments, selection, specification.	r mixing: Agitation rate studies Reactor, impeller, sparger and lamage; Case Studies for Aerati OPROCESS EQUIPMENT I considerations for maintaining It: Design of heat and mass trans	oaffle don and a	esign; Agitati y of pr	ne and shear ion. 9
Mass tresider damag UNIT Materi stream	s transfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for ence time distribution; Bioreactor Geometry — Rage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage. SELECTION AND DESIGN OF BIORISM of construction for bioprocess plants; Design ms processing equipments, selection, specification opprocess industries; AI for Equipment Failure Precedence.	r mixing: Agitation rate studies Reactor, impeller, sparger and lamage; Case Studies for Aeration oppocess EQUIPMENT a considerations for maintaining at the consideration of heat and mass transdiction.	oaffle don and a	esign; Agitati y of pr	shear ion. 9 rocess t used
Mass to resider damage UNIT Materi stream in biop UNIT Scale-teconstandown	s transfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for ence time distribution; Bioreactor Geometry — Rage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, methods	r mixing: Agitation rate studies Reactor, impeller, sparger and lamage; Case Studies for Aerati OPROCESS EQUIPMENT In considerations for maintaining In: Design of heat and mass transdiction. CALE-DOWN litude, constant power consumstant volumetric mass transfer	on and a sterility sfer equipption ption p	y of pripmen	ne and shear ion. 9 rocess t used 9 olume, Scale—
Mass to resider damage UNIT Materi stream in biop UNIT Scale-teconstandown	stransfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for ence time distribution: Bioreactor Geometry — Rage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell d	r mixing: Agitation rate studies Reactor, impeller, sparger and lamage; Case Studies for Aerati OPROCESS EQUIPMENT In considerations for maintaining In: Design of heat and mass transdiction. CALE-DOWN litude, constant power consumstant volumetric mass transfer	on and a sterility sfer equipption ption p	y of pripmen	shear ion. 9 rocess t used 9
Mass to resident damage UNIT Material stream in biop UNIT Scale-teconstant down up/Scale UNIT Case streactor or cell Continual	stransfer in agitated tanks; Power requirement for ence time distribution: Bioreactor Geometry — Rage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell damage, bubble damage, methods of minimizing cell d	r mixing; Agitation rate studies Reactor, impeller, sparger and lamage; Case Studies for Aerati OPROCESS EQUIPMENT In considerations for maintaining In: Design of heat and mass trans diction. CALE-DOWN Ilitude, constant power consunts Istant volumetric mass transfer scale-up and scale-down asp or antibiotic production, Airlift In Trickle bed bioreactors for in an actors for vaccine production	g sterilit g sterilit sfer equ nption p co-effic ects; A	y of priper vocation; Soble control of the control	shear ion. 9 rocess t used 9 slume, Scale- Scale- 9 slumn zyme tures,

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain the principles and operational modes of different types of bioreactors.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	assess and apply strategies to improve aeration, agitation, and cell damage prevention in bioprocess systems.	Applying (K3)
CO3	select appropriate materials and design considerations for bioprocess equipment with sterility and efficiency in mind.	Applying (K3)
CO4	apply scale-up and scale-down strategies of bioreactors to solve problems in industrial fermentation processes.	Applying (K3)
CO5	analyze the factors influencing bioreactor design and operation for microbial, plant, and animal cell culture applications.	Analyzing (K4)

- Michael L Shuler, Fikret Kargi, Matthew De Lisa, "Bioprocess Engineering", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2017.
- Pauline Doran, "Bioprocess Engineering Calculation", 2nd Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, 2012.

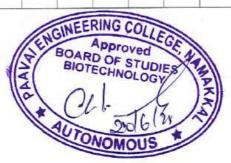
REFERENCES

- 1. James M Lee, "Biochemical Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1992.
- 2. James E Bailey, David F Ollis, "Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", McGraw Hill, 1986.
- 3. S Liu, "Bioprocess Engineering: Kinetics, Biosystems, Sustainability, and Reactor Design", Elsevier, 2016.
- 4. Octave Levenspiel, "Chemical Reaction Engineering", Wiley, 2016.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						PO)'s						PS	O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	2	1/4	-	2	Α.	-	3	2		-	2	-	3	-
CO2	2	-	3	-	3	1/2	2	3	-		3	; *	2	2
CO3	2	3	3	-	3	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	3	3
CO4	2		3	-	2	-	2	-	-	7	2	1	2	3
CO5	2	-	3	2	3	-	3	3	-	-	2	2	3	2



COURSE OF				0	3
	BJECTIVES				
To enable the	students to				
1 unders	stand how to measure and control key process variables in biopro	cesses.			
2 learn t	the basics of open-loop systems and mathematical tools to analyze	e system be	havio	r.	-
3 study	how closed-loop systems work in bioprocess control				
4 explor	re how frequency response in designing stable and effective contr	ol systems.			
5 get int	troduced to advanced control systems and biosensors.				
UNIT I	BIOCHEMICAL PROCESS VARIABLES AND THEIR ME	ASUREMI	ENTS	;	9
stirring, detec	flow measurement and control, Pressure measurement and co etion and prevention of foam, measurement of cells, measurement and outlet gas analysis, pH measurement and control.				
UNIT II	OPEN LOOP SYSTEMS				9
	control systems, development of block diagram for feed-back	e and a community of the con-			curr
measurement l	oblems, transfer function for controllers and final control element lags; Effect of controller parameters (P, PI, PID) on system respo	course evan services co			
neasurement l		course evan services co			
measurement leoncept, block UNIT IV I Introduction to echniques, Bo	lags; Effect of controller parameters (P, PI, PID) on system respondence and applications in bioprocess.	sign by frequese Study: C	uency	rd cor resp	9 onse
measurement leoncept, block UNIT IV Introduction to echniques, Both control in a bit control loop— UNIT V A	lags; Effect of controller parameters (P, PI, PID) on system respondence of classical controller system systems. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of frequency response of closed-loop systems, control system desto de diagram, stability criterion, tuning of controller settings; Casioreactor — block diagram and transfer function derivation; Casa — interaction of air flow valve and agitator speed. ADVANCED PROCESS CONTROL AND BIOSENSORS	sign by freq ase Study: O	uency Closec ssolve	resp H-loop	9 onse pl
measurement beconcept, block UNIT IV I Introduction to echniques, Bo control in a bicontrol loop— UNIT V Antroduction to process paral Characteristics optics and bicomputer in control conception and bicomputer in control conception.	lags; Effect of controller parameters (P, PI, PID) on system response diagram and applications in bioprocess. FREQUENCY RESPONSE of frequency response of closed-loop systems, control system destode diagram, stability criterion, tuning of controller settings; Casioreactor — block diagram and transfer function derivation; Casioreaction of air flow valve and agitator speed.	sign by frequese Study: One Study: Distortrol On-lines used intric, therminal process of	uency Closed ine ar in bi stor F	responded oxide analysis responded oxide oxide analysis responded oxide analysis respondence of the responde	9 ons plugger

÷

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	measure and control key process variables in bioreactors.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	use Bode plots and frequency response techniques to design and evaluate bioprocess control system stability.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	explain advanced control strategies and biosensors, and understand neural networks are used in bioprocess control.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	apply Laplace transforms to analyze the behavior of first and second- order open-loop systems.	Applying (K3)
CO5	develop and analyze feedback control systems.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Stephanopoulos G, "Chemical Process Control", Prentice Hall of India. 2003.
- 2. Coughnowr D, "Process Systems Analysis and Control", 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES

- Curtis Johnson, "Process Control Instrumentation Technology", 8th Edition, 2008.
- 2. Marlin TE, "Process Control", 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
- Smith CA, Corripio AB, "Principles and Practice of Automatic Process Control". 3rd Edition, John Wiley, New York, 2005.
- 4. Doran, Pauline M., "Bioprocess Engineering Principles", Academic Press, 2nd Edition, 2012.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						P	O's						PS	so's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	-	2		2	-	2	1		14	2	1	3	2
CO2	3	2	2	3	÷	-	-	1	3	-	1	2	2	2
CO3	3	2	3	2	-	-	150	1	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO4	2	2	3	3	-	-	3.5	1	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO5	2	3	2	3	3	-	2	2	-	-	3	3	3	3



ВТ23	3154	TRANSI	ORT PHENOMENA SYSTEMS		3	0	0	3
COURSE	OBJECTI	VES						
To enable	the students	to						
1	introduce	basic transpor	laws at the molecular	level.				
2			s and calculate average					
3				litions for heat transpor	-			
4								
				average concentration	for diffu	ISION	proce	esses
5			boundary layers and fl					
UNIT I			MENA BY MOLEC	ULAR MOTION d Non-Newtonian fluid				9
Kinetic the	eory of ther e of diffusiv	nal conductivity, Kinetic the		osition dependence of sion. Temperature, pre				itio
	1			NSPORT profiles, average veloc				9
flow through	gh an Anni	lus, Adjacent	flow of two Immiscib	a falling film, flow thro ble fluids. Equations of nergy (isothermal) thei	Chang	e (Isc		nal)
flow throug equation of flow proble	gh an Anno f continuity ems; Al for	llus, Adjacent , equation of Flow Regime (flow of two Immiscib notion, equation of er	ole fluids. Equations of nergy (isothermal) their	Chang	e (Isc		nal).
flow through equation of flow proble UNIT III Shell energ surfaces for change (no	gh an Annu f continuity ems; Al for ONE DII gy balances. r different ton-isotherma	llus, Adjacent , equation of Flow Regime (MENSIONAL boundary con ypes of heat so	flow of two Immiscib notion, equation of en classification. HEAT TRANSPORT ditions, temperature process such as electrica motion for forced an	ole fluids. Equations of nergy (isothermal) their	r applicature, en	e (Iso cation nergy I, Equ	s in flux	fluid g es at
flow through equation of flow proble UNIT III Shell energy surfaces for change (no	gh an Annual from the continuity ems; AI for ONE DID gy balances. In different to the continuity of th	dus, Adjacent, equation of Flow Regime (MENSIONAL) boundary compes of heat soll), equation of the Heat Trans	flow of two Immiscib notion, equation of en classification. HEAT TRANSPORT ditions, temperature process such as electrica motion for forced an	ole fluids. Equations of nergy (isothermal) their rofiles, average temper l, nuclear viscous and of ad free convection, equ	r applicature, en	e (Iso cation nergy I, Equ	s in flux	fluid 9 es at
flow througe equation of flow proble UNIT III Shell energe surfaces for change (not isothermal) UNIT IV Shell mass surfaces for chemical reand the effection of	gh an Annual from the continuity ems; Al for ONE DII gy balances. In different to the consistency of the continuity of t	dus, Adjacent , equation of Flow Regime of MENSIONAL boundary con upes of heat so al), equation of ed Heat Trans MENSIONAL boundary conc in through stag fusion in to a fifactor, equation simultaneous l	flow of two Immiscible motion, equation of enclassification. HEAT TRANSPORT ditions, temperature process such as electrical motion for forced and er Prediction. MASS TRANSPORT ditions, concentration process film, Diffusion for continuity for bid eat and mass transfer.	rofiles, average temper I, nuclear viscous and of free convection, equation with homogeneous and chemical reachance many mixtures, equation	ature, enchemical action of characteristics and action in proof characteristics.	nergy I. Equ f ene	fluxouation rgy (9 es at ns of non- 9 ux at eous alyst
flow through equation of flow proble UNIT III Shell energy surfaces for change (not isothermal) UNIT IV Shell mass surfaces for chemical reand the efficition property.	gh an Annu f continuity ems; AI for ONE DII gy balances, or different ton-isotherms of AI-enhances or Diffusion eaction, Diffectiveness roblems for TRANSF	dus, Adjacent equation of Flow Regime of MENSIONAL boundary converse of heat so all, equation of the equation of through stages in the equation of the equatio	flow of two Immiscibles motion, equation of enclassification. HEAT TRANSPORT ditions, temperature process such as electrical motion for forced and er Prediction. MASS TRANSPORT ditions, concentration process film, Diffusion of continuity for bine eat and mass transfer. BULENT AND BOUR	rofiles, average temper l, nuclear viscous and of free convection, equation with homogeneous and chemical reaction and chemical reaction and chemical reaction with the modern ary mixtures, equation to the state of	ature, enchemical action of characteristics and ention in proof characteristics.	nergy l, Equ f ene heter porou	fluxuation fluxuation fluxus fluxuation flux	9 es at non- 9 ux at eous alyst et up
flow througe equation of flow proble UNIT III Shell energe surfaces for change (no isothermal) UNIT IV Shell mass surfaces for chemical reand the eff diffusion property UNIT V Turbulence change and hydrodynan surface. Interpretation of the change and the change	gh an Annu f continuity ems; Al for ONE DII gy balances. or different ton-isotherma it can be balances, or Diffusion eaction, Diffectiveness roblems for TRANSF e phenoment their appliances therma	dus, Adjacent , equation of Flow Regime of MENSIONAL boundary con yes of heat so il), equation o ed Heat Trans MENSIONAL boundary con it through stag fusion in to a fif factor, equation simultaneous l ORT IN TUR a; phenomeno cations for tur l and concentra o macroscopic	flow of two Immiscibles motion, equation of enclassification. HEAT TRANSPORT ditions, temperature process such as electrical motion for forced and er Prediction. MASS TRANSPORT ditions, concentration process film, Diffusion of continuity for bide eat and mass transfer. BULENT AND BOULD dogical relations for the pulent flow in pipes; button boundary layer ar	rofiles, average temper I, nuclear viscous and on free convection, equation with homogeneous and chemical reachary mixtures, equation with homogeneous and their thicknesses; and their thicknesses; and flow systems, non- is	ature, enchemical station of characteristics and entration in proceedings of the control of the	nergy I, Equ f ene heter porous ange d equ and f flow	fluxouation rgy (9 es at at at eous alyst tup

	ed of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain how momentum, heat, and mass transfer occur based on molecular motion.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	use shell balance methods to analyze flow, temperature, and concentration in one-dimensional systems.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	apply equations of change to solve isothermal and non-isothermal transport problems.	Applying (K3)
CO4	analyze diffusion and reaction processes in films, porous catalysts, and multicomponent systems.	Applying (K3)
CO5	interpret and apply concepts of turbulent flow, boundary layer theory, and macroscopic balances to real transport problems.	Analyzing(K4)

- Bird RB, Stewart WE, Lightfoot EW, "Transport Phenomena," 2nd Revised Edition, John Wiley, 2007.
- Brodkey RS, Hershey HC, "Transport Phenomena: A Unified Approach," Brodkey Publishing, 2003.

REFERENCES

- Geankoplis CJ, "Transport Processes and Separation Process Principles." 4th Edition, Prentice-Hall Inc., 2003.
- 2. Deen, William M., "Analysis of Transport Phenomena", Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2011.
- Welty R, Wilson RW, Wicks CW, Rorer GE, "Fundamentals of Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer," 5th Edition, John Wiley, 2007.
- 4. Incropera FP, DeWitt, DP, "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", 6th Edition, 2007, Wiley.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						P	O's						P	SO's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	2	3	2	2		1	1	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO2	3	2	3	3	2	-	2	I	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO3	3	2	3	3	2	-	2	1	12	-	2	2	3	3
CO4	3	2	3	3	2	170	2	1	- 2	-	2	2	3	3
CO5	3	2	3	3	2	-	2	1	-	-	2	2	3	3



	3155	BIOPRO	CESS MODELING AND	SIMULATION	3	0	0	3
COURSE	OBJECT	IVES						
To enable	the student	s to				*****		
1	introduc	e fundamental	concepts and principles of N	Aodeling and sin	nulation in	biop	rocess	ses.
2	develop	mathematical r	nodels for different types of	bioreactor syste	ms.	- 31	-	
3	explore a	advanced Mode	eling approaches for biologic	cal systems with	varying c	ompl	exity.	
4	apply Mand ferm	odeling technic entation.	ues to analyze biological pr	ocesses such as	wastewate	r trea	tment	
5	paramete	er estimation.	h simulation tools and techn	iques for biopro	cess Mode	eling	and	
UNIT I			PRINCIPLES					9
mathemati	ical Modeli equation, eq	ng. Fundamen uation of state,	ing and simulation, differ all laws: continuity equation Phase and chemical equilibus IODELS FOR BIOREAC	n, energy equat rium, chemical k	ion, equat inetics wi	ion c	of mot	tion s.
			cooling/heating jacket or co					9
	TD (Reside		ibution) models: Scale-up c					
UNIT III	MODEL	ING APPRO	ACHES FOR BIOLOGIC	AL SYSTEMS				9
kinetics mo	MODEL	astic Model fo	le cell models, Morpholog r thermal sterilization of me	dium; Al for Par	ameter Es			eath 9
	2/1 /2/2 200		ACHES FOR BIOLOGIC					
diffusion l process, M	limitations); odel for ana	reactor model Packed bed	ACHES FOR BIOLOGIC. s (diffusion-reaction mode or trickle bed bioreactor on, Model for lactic acid fer	ls); Biofilm rea models; Modeli	ctor mode	tivate	ed slu	ess,
diffusion l process, M fermentation	limitations); odel for and on.	reactor models Packed bed nerobic digestic	s (diffusion-reaction mode or trickle bed bioreactor	ls); Biofilm rea models; Modeli	ctor mode	tivate	ed slu	ess,
diffusion I process, M fermentation UNIT V Software p in MATLA types and	imitations); odel for ana on. SIMULA ackages for AB and Sim models; C	Packed bed aerobic digestic aTION OF BIO simulation of ulink environments are also as a second control of the c	or trickle bed bioreactor on, Model for lactic acid fer	Is); Biofilm rea models; Modelin mentation, antibi SIMULINK, Cre estimation of the	ctor mode ng for ac otic produ ating biop e kinetic	tivate action proces	ed slu a, Etha	ess, dge mol 9 dels for
diffusion I process, M fermentation UNIT V Software print MATLA types and Modeling -	imitations); odel for ana on. SIMULA ackages for AB and Sim models; Combining	Packed bed aerobic digestic aTION OF Blooming simulation of ulink environment in mechanistic are	or trickle bed bioreactor on, Model for lactic acid fer open CPROCESSES bioprocesses – MATLAB-Street, Linear and non-linear metabolic models (GEMs)	Is); Biofilm rea models; Modelin mentation, antibi SIMULINK, Cre estimation of the linked to bior dels.	ctor mode ng for ac otic produ ating biop e kinetic	tivate action proces paran odels	ed slu a, Etha ss mooneters : Hyt	ess, dge mol 9 dels for
diffusion I process, M fermentation UNIT V Software process and Modeling - COURSE	imitations); fodel for ana on. SIMULA ackages for AB and Sim models; Combining OUTCOM	Packed bed aerobic digestic aTION OF BIO simulation of ulink environmente mechanistic articles.	or trickle bed bioreactor on, Model for lactic acid fer opportunity of the composition of	Is); Biofilm rea models; Modelin mentation, antibi SIMULINK, Cre estimation of the linked to bior dels.	ctor mode ng for ac otic produ ating biop e kinetic	tivate action proces paran odels	ed slu a, Etha ss mooneters : Hyt	ess, dge annol 9 dels for
diffusion I process, M fermentation UNIT V Software p in MATLA types and Modeling - COURSE	imitations); fodel for ana on. SIMULA ackages for AB and Sim models; Combining OUTCOM	Packed bed aerobic digestic aTION OF BIO simulation of ulink environmente mechanistic articles.	or trickle bed bioreactor on, Model for lactic acid fer open CPROCESSES bioprocesses – MATLAB-Street, Linear and non-linear metabolic models (GEMs)	Is); Biofilm rea models; Modelin mentation, antibi SIMULINK, Cre estimation of the linked to bior dels.	ctor mode ng for ac otic produ ating biop e kinetic	tivate ti	ed slu a, Etha ss mooneters : Hyb	ess, dge annol 9 dels for

CO2	formulate mathematical models for batch, CSTR, and fed-batch reactor systems.	Applying (K3)
CO3	apply structured, unstructured, and stochastic approaches to model biological systems.	Applying (K3)
CO4	analyze and develop models for key biological processes like fermentation, digestion, and sludge treatment.	Analyzing (K4)
CO5	utilize simulation tools such as MATLAB-SIMULINK to create and optimize bioprocess models.	Analyzing (K4)

- Luyben WL, "Process Modeling, Simulation and control for Chemical Engineers", McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 2013.
- Bailey JA, Ollis DF, "Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", McGraw Hill (New York). 2nd Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

- Shuler, Michael L., and Kargi, Fikret, "Bioprocess Engineering: Basic Concepts", Prentice Hall, 2nd Edition, 2001.
- 2. James E Bailey, David F Ollis, "Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals", McGraw Hill, 1986.
- Nielsen, Jens, Villadsen, John, and Liden, Gunnar, "Bioreaction Engineering Principles", Springer, 3rd Edition, 2011.
- 4. Ingalls, Brian P., "Mathematical Modeling in Systems Biology: An Introduction", MIT Press, 2013.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's													sO's	
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
COI	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	2	-	3	-	
CO2	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-	2	2	
CO3	3	3	2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	
CO4	2	3	3	2	-	-	-			-	-	(+)	3	3	
CO5	-	2	3	3	2	-	-	798	-	-	-	2	3	3	



	156	BIOPROCESS EQUIPMENTS AND PLANT DESIGN	3	0	0	3
COURSE	OBJECT	IVES				
To enable t	the studer	ts to				
1	underst	and the designing aspects of various equipment's used in biotech i	ndust	try.		
2	explore	the design and construction of pressure vessel structures.				
3	underst	and the construction details of extractors and absorption towers.				
4	learn th	e types of pumps, seals, valves and switches.				
5	design	various types of piping and plant layout design.				
UNIT I	HEAT	EXCHANGERS, CONDENSERS, EVAPORATORS				9
UNIT II		AGE VESSEL FOR VOLATILE AND NON-VOLATILE FLU ing equipments as per ASME, ISI codes, drawing according to sea	-			9
pressure, e	xternal p	combustion details and supporting structure; Pressure vesse				
design and	applicati	essure, wind and seismic loads; Storage tanks: fixed roof vs. flo ons; AI in Risk Assessment.				15
UNIT III Construction absorption efficiency	EXTR on details Towers; and hydr	ons; AI in Risk Assessment. ACTOR, DISTILLATION AND ABSORPTION TOWER and assembly drawing; Plate and Packed Extraction Towers; Plate and Packed Distillation Towers; Tray design: sieve, valve, be audic design; Packings: random vs. structured packings — press	, Plat bubbl	e-ca	p tra	cko
UNIT III Construction	EXTR on details Towers; and hydr efficients	ons; AI in Risk Assessment. ACTOR, DISTILLATION AND ABSORPTION TOWER and assembly drawing; Plate and Packed Extraction Towers; Plate and Packed Distillation Towers; Tray design: sieve, valve, be audic design; Packings: random vs. structured packings — press	, Plat bubbl	e-ca	p tra	cko
UNIT III Construction absorption efficiency transfer co UNIT IV Various ty Various ty material of	EXTR on details Towers; and hydr efficients PUMP types of person of seed of constructions	ons; AI in Risk Assessment. ACTOR, DISTILLATION AND ABSORPTION TOWER and assembly drawing; Plate and Packed Extraction Towers; Plate and Packed Distillation Towers; Tray design: sieve, valve, be aulic design; Packings: random vs. structured packings — press	Plat bubbl sure c	disac	p tray and dvant	ma age the
UNIT III Construction absorption efficiency transfer co UNIT IV Various ty Various ty material of	EXTR on details Towers; and hydr efficients PUMP pes of p pes of se f construct criteria, pu	ons; AI in Risk Assessment. ACTOR, DISTILLATION AND ABSORPTION TOWER and assembly drawing: Plate and Packed Extraction Towers; Plate and Packed Distillation Towers; Tray design: sieve, valve, be audic design; Packings: random vs. structured packings — press S, MECHANICAL SEALS, VALVES AND SWITCHES umps, Principle of working, construction, usages, advantages als, effectiveness, usages; Pneumatic Seals; Gate, Globe and Buttion; Pneumatically Controlled Valves; Centrifugal vs. positive dispersions.	Plat bubbl sure c	disac	p tray and dvant	ma age the

TOTAL PERIODS

orthographic drawings; AI in Smart Plant Layout.

	EOUTCOMES	
At the en	d of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	comprehend the design of heat exchangers and evaporators	Understanding (K2)
CO2	demonstrate the skills in the design of pressure and storage vessels.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	design the distillation column, absorption column, and extractors	Applying (K3)
CO4	understand the usage of different pumps, mechanical seals, valves and switches	Applying (K3)
CO5	apply the knowledge in the design layout of industrial plants	Applying (K3)

- 1. Brownell LE, Young EH, "Process Equipment Design", Wiley Eastern India Limited 2009.
- Mahajani, V. V., and Umarji, S. B., "Process Equipment Design", Macmillan India Ltd., 1st Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES

- Coulson, J. M., and Richardson, J. F. "Chemical Engineering Volume 6: Chemical Engineering Design", Butterworth-Heinemann, 4th Edition, 2005.
- Ray Sinnott & Gavin Towler "Chemical engineering design", V edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 2015.
- Subhabrata Ray, Gargi Das, "Process Equipment and Plant Design: Principles and Practices", 1st Edition, Elsevier, 2020.
- 4. Ingalls, Brian P., "Mathematical Modeling in Systems Biology: An Introduction", MIT Press, 2013.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's													PSO's		
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2		
CO1	3	3	3	2		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	2		
CO2	3	3	3	2	-	-		-	1	1	-	-	3	3		
CO3	3	3	3	3	-	-		-	1	1	-	-	3	3		
CO4	2	2	3	2	1		-	-	1	1	-	-	2,	2		
CO5	3	3	3	3	1	-	-	-	1	1	-		3	3		



BT23157	7	CHEN	IICAL REAG	CTION ENGI	NEERING	3	0	0	3
COURS	Е ОВЈЕСТІ	VES							
To enable	e the students	s to							
1	impart th	ne basic concep	s in reaction k	inetics.					
2	develop	the knowledge	for design of i	deal reactors.					
3	understa	nd the practical	aspects of nor	n-ideal flow.					
4	discuss t	he intermolecul	ar and covaler	nt catalysis in g	as-liquid react	ions.			
5	apply the	e reaction engin	eering princip	les in biologica	l systems.				
UNIT I	KINETI	CS OF HOMO	OGENOUS R	EACTIONS					9
of reaction	on rate from actor; temper	nperature deper theory: Interpr ature and react	etation of bate ion rate; deve	ch reactor data lopment of rat	constant volue equations fo	ime and v	ariabl	le vol	ume
UNIT II	N 151	d order reaction OR DESIGN	is both reversi	ble and irrevers	sible reactions)				9
		steady state N	MED and DED	. holding tim	For Course	tomer Do	alan .	Can a	
reactions.	; performanc	c cquations for			BUIL OF SHIELD	reactors	IVII	1 13	111
	nd second or	der reactions; r	1,000		(AT)	parison.			
UNIT III	nd second or	27.0	nultiple reacto	r systems with	graphical com		tment	. Mod	9 dels:
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI	nd second or NON-ID Time Diston Model; Ta for RTD Pre	der reactions; r DEAL FLOW tribution (RTD anks-in-series 1 diction.	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv	r systems with	graphical com	; Compar			dels: and
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV	NON-ID To Model: To For RTD Pre	der reactions; repeated by the period of the	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models	graphical comp flow reactors ; earliness of	; Compar	egreg	ation	dels: and
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist on Model; Ta for RTD Pre GAS – L y – Coenzym	der reactions; repeated by the property of the	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION nsfer – metal	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions – Intra mo	graphical complete flow reactors carliness of the lecular reactions.	; Compar mixing, s ns – Cova	egreg	ation	dels and
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis	nd second or NON-ID Time Dist on Model; Ta for RTD Pre GAS – L y – Coenzym by organized	der reactions; repeated by tribution (RTD) anks-in-series diction. LIQUID REACTION of the proton trading aggregates and the proton trading aggregates aggregate	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION nsfer – metal d phases, Inclu	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions – Intra mo	graphical complete flow reactors carliness of the lecular reactions.	; Compar mixing, s ns – Cova	egreg	ation	dels and 9 sis
Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist on Model: Ta for RTD Pre GAS - L y - Coenzym by organized BIOCHI	der reactions; repeated on the property of the	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION nsfer – metal d phases, Inclu CTION SYS	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions – Intra mo	graphical complete graphical com	; Compar mixing, s ns – Cova alyst Desi	egreg ilent c	ation	dels and 9 sis
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V Bioreacto Classifica aspects: I	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist Time Dist	der reactions; repeated by tribution (RTD) anks-in-series diction. LIQUID REACTION of the proton trading aggregates and the proton trading aggregates aggregate	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION Insfer – metal d phases. Inclu CTION SYS fferences and r configuration ne reactors; ba	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions Intra monsion complexa TEMS d similarities ns; Description atch growth of	graphical complete graphical com	; Compar mixing, s ns - Cova alyst Desi emical a ional bion	egreg dent c gn. and bi-	ation eataly: oreac	dels and 9 sis 9
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V Bioreacto Classifica aspects: I	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist Time Dist	der reactions; repeated on the property of the proton of t	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION Insfer – metal d phases. Inclu CTION SYS fferences and r configuration ne reactors; ba	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions Intra monsion complexa TEMS d similarities ns; Description atch growth of	graphical complete graphical com	; Compar mixing, s ns - Cova alyst Desi emical a ional bion	egreg llent c gn. and bi-	ation eataly: oreac r with	9 sis 9 tors:
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V Bioreacto Classifica aspects: I plug flow	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist Time Dist	der reactions; repeated from the property of the proton transfer of	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION Insfer – metal d phases. Inclu CTION SYS fferences and r configuration ne reactors; ba	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions Intra monsion complexa TEMS d similarities ns; Description atch growth of	graphical complete graphical com	; Compar mixing, s ns – Cova alyst Desi emical a ional bion	egreg llent c gn. and bi-	ation eataly: oreac r with	9 sis 9 tors:
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V Bioreacto Classifica aspects: I plug flow	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist on Model; Ta for RTD Pre GAS - L y - Coenzym by organized BIOCHI or Systems ation of bioro Design equat reactor; Esti	der reactions; repeated from the property of the proton transfer of	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION Insfer — metal In phases. Inclu CTION SYS Ifferences and Ifferences an	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions Intra monsion complexa TEMS d similarities ns; Description atch growth of	graphical complete graphical com	; Compar mixing, s ns – Cova alyst Desi emical a ional bion m; Design	egreg llent c gn. and bi-	oreac r with	9 ssis 9 of a 45
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V Bioreacto Classifica aspects: I plug flow	nnd second or NON-ID The Time Dist On Model: Ta for RTD Pre GAS - L y - Coenzym by organized BIOCHI or Systems ation of bioro Design equat reactor; Esti E OUTCOM d of this coun	der reactions; repeated on the property of the proton of t	nultiple reacto); Conversion Models; Conv TION Insfer – metal In phases. Inclu CTION SYS Ifferences and If configuration If reactors; by ic parameters. will be able to	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions – Intra monsion complexa TEMS d similarities ns: Description atch growth of	graphical complete graphical com	; Compar mixing, s ns – Cova alyst Desi emical a ional bion m; Design	egreg llent c gn. reacto n equa ERIC MAP hest I	oreac r with	9 9 ssis 9 1 dors: h all of a
UNIT III Residence Dispersio RTD; AI UNIT IV Reactivity Catalysis UNIT V Bioreacto Classifica aspects: I plug flow COURSI At the ence	nnd second or NON-ID Time Dist on Model; Ta for RTD Pre GAS - L y - Coenzym by organized BIOCHI or Systems ation of biore Design equat reactor; Esti E OUTCOM d of this coun	tribution (RTD) anks-in-series lediction. LIQUID REACH aggregates an EMICAL REACH Definitions; Diseactors; Reactors reactors for enzymimation of kines.	nultiple reactor): Conversion Models; Conv TION Insfer — metal of phases. Inclu CTION SYS Ifferences and reactors; basic parameters. will be able to of homogeneous	r systems with in non-ideal ection Models ions — Intra monoision complexa TEMS I similarities In similarities In similari	graphical complete graphical complete graphical complete graphical complete graphical complete graphical g	; Comparmixing, s ns – Cova alyst Desi emical a ional bion m; Design OTAL P BT (Hig Unders	egreg llent c gn. reacto n equa ERIC MAP hest I	oreac r with ation PED Level,	general dels and general gener

CO4	analysis the reactivity in gas liquid reaction.	Applying (K3)
CO5	outline the nature of biochemical reaction systems.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Levenspiel O, "Chemical Reaction Engineering", John Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2021.
- 2. Fogler HS, "Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering". Prentice Hall of India, 6th Edition, 2020.

REFERENCES

- 1. Doran, Pauline M. "Bioprocess Engineering Principles". Academic Press, 2nd Edition, 2012.
- 2. Jencks, William P., "Catalysis in Chemistry and Enzymology", Dover Publications, Reprint Edition.
- 3. Himadri Roy Ghatak, Reaction Engineering Principles, CRC Press, 2018.
- Mikkola JP, Salmi TO, Warna JP, "Chemical Reaction Engineering and Reactor Technology", 2nd Edition, Routledge Taylor & Francis Group, 2019.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's													PSO's	
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
CO1	3	2	3	-	.5	-		-		-	-	-	3	2	
CO2	3	3	3	2	•	-			1	1		-	3	3	
CO3	3	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	3	3	
CO4	2	1	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	
CO5	3	2	3	3	2	_	-		1	1	-	-	3	3	



BT23251	BIOSENSORS	3	0	0	3
COURSE C	DBJECTIVES			1	
To enable th	ne students to				
1 under	stand the principle, operations and classification of biosensors.				
2 utilize	e the working principles of metabolic sensors.				
3 analyz	ze the functions of affinity sensors and reagent less sensors.				
4 learn	the working principles of biological sensors.				
5 expos	se the science and engineering by application of biosensors in various fields.				
UNIT I	FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOSENSOR				9
quantitative piezoelectric	as functional analogs of chemoreceptors, structure and function of transduction sensors, sensor parameters; Transduction methods-optical, calorimetric, etc sensors; Supports and support modifications - synthetic polymers, carborats; bifunctional cross-linkers.	electro	chen	nical	and
UNIT II					
Methods of Immobilizat factor, enzy	METABOLIC SENSORS If enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent coupling tion effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biosecome loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensorsensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electroder	ensors, s; Det	effe ermi	ctive nation	ing: ness
Methods of Immobilizat factor, enzy alcohols, se enzyme sens UNIT III Affinity se piezoelectric sensors; Bio	f enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent couption effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biosewme loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors	ensors, s; Det les for ISA a Bioco	effe ermin nuc	ctive nation leic a	ing: ing: ness n of acid.
Methods of Immobilizat factor, enzy alcohols, se enzyme sens UNIT III Affinity se piezoelectric	f enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent couption effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biosewine loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors ensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electrod sor for inhibitors. AFFINITY SENSORS AND REAGENTLESS SENSORS ensors based on small ligands, immunosensors, immunoassay-RIA, ELic immunosensors, optical immunosensors, electrochemical immunoassay; comimetic sensors, Bioconjugated silica nanoparticles for bioanalysis; AI for	ensors, s; Det les for ISA a Bioco	effe ermin nuc	ctive nation leic a	ness n of scid, 9 SA.
Methods of Immobilizate factor, enzy alcohols, seen enzyme sensor UNIT III Affinity seen piezoelectric sensors; Bio Design.	f enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent couption effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biose or loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors ensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electrod sor for inhibitors. AFFINITY SENSORS AND REAGENTLESS SENSORS ensors based on small ligands, immunosensors, immunoassay-RIA, ELlic immunosensors, optical immunosensors, electrochemical immunoassay; omimetic sensors, Bioconjugated silica nanoparticles for bioanalysis; AI for NOVEL BIOSENSORS	ensors, s; Det les for ISA a Bioco	effeermine nuc	ctiver nation leic a TELI ibility ic Se	9 SA.
Methods of Immobilizate factor, enzy alcohols, seenzyme sense UNIT III Affinity seepiezoelectric sensors; Biodologian. UNIT IV Surface die biosensors and magnet	f enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent couption effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biosewine loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors ensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electrod sor for inhibitors. AFFINITY SENSORS AND REAGENTLESS SENSORS ensors based on small ligands, immunosensors, immunoassay-RIA, ELic immunosensors, optical immunosensors, electrochemical immunoassay; comimetic sensors, Bioconjugated silica nanoparticles for bioanalysis; AI for	ensors, s; Det les for ISA a Bioco Biom	effeerminent nuce	TELLI ibility iic Se	sA. SA. 9 SA. 9 specific series of the
Methods of Immobilizate factor, enzy alcohols, seenzyme sense UNIT III Affinity seepiezoelectric sensors; Biodologian. UNIT IV Surface die biosensors and magnet	f enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent couption effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biosetyme loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors ensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electrod sor for inhibitors. AFFINITY SENSORS AND REAGENTLESS SENSORS ensors based on small ligands, immunosensors, immunoassay-RIA, ELic immunosensors, optical immunosensors, electrochemical immunoassay; omimetic sensors, Bioconjugated silica nanoparticles for bioanalysis; AI for NOVEL BIOSENSORS electric enhancement - gold nanoparticles enhanced surface plasmon reand biochips, quantum dot based biosensors, DNA and protein conformation fic sensors, micro and nanocantilevers, electrochemical QCM, MEMS, PCR; I	ensors, s; Det les for ISA a Bioco Biom	effeerminent nuce	TELLI ibility iic Se	ing: ing: ing: ing: g
Methods of Immobilizate factor, enzy alcohols, see enzyme sense UNIT III Affinity see piezoelectric sensors; Biodologian. UNIT IV Surface die biosensors and magnet chip system UNIT V Biosensors Noninvasive	of enzyme immobilization - adsorption, gel entrapment, covalent coupling tion effects in biosensors, characterization of immobilized enzymes in biose tyme loading test; Metabolic sensors-glucose, ascorbic acid, lactate sensors ensors for phenols and amines, coupled enzyme reactors, sequence electrod sor for inhibitors. AFFINITY SENSORS AND REAGENTLESS SENSORS ensors based on small ligands, immunosensors, immunoassay-RIA, ELlectimmunosensors, optical immunosensors, electrochemical immunoassay; comimetic sensors, Bioconjugated silica nanoparticles for bioanalysis; AI for NOVEL BIOSENSORS electric enhancement - gold nanoparticles enhanced surface plasmon reand biochips, quantum dot based biosensors, DNA and protein conformation in sensors, micro and nanocantilevers, electrochemical QCM, MEMS, PCR; In Detection of target DNA on a single chip.	ensors, s; Det les for ISA a Bioco Biom esonar mal ch Micro	and ampat imet	TELLI ibility ic Se magr	sA. y of metical surray

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	summarize the principles of various biosensors sensors used in medical diagnosis.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	illustrate the working principles of metabolic sensors.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	sketch the physiological functions of immunosensors.	Applying (K3)
CO4	articulate and distinguish various modern biosensors used in medical diagnosis.	Applying (K3)
CO5	identify the advancements in the field of biosensors.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Ozkan, Sibel A., Bengi Uslu, and Mustafa Kemal Sezgintürk, eds., "Biosensors: Fundamentals, Emerging Technologies, and Applications", CRC Press, 2022.
- 2. Challa Kumar, "Nanomaterial's for Biosensors", Wiley-VCH Verlag GMBH, Germany 2007.

REFERENCES

- 1. Floriner-Gabriel Banica, "Chemical sensors and Biosensors-Fundamentals and Applications". John-Wiley & Sons Ltd, 2012.
- 2. PN Bartlett, "Bioelectrochemistry- Fundamentals-Experimental techniques and applications", John Wiley & Sons, England 2008.
- 3. Nalwa, "Encyclopedia of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology", Vol. 5, 2004.
- 4. Mahato, Kuldeep, and Pranjal Chandra, eds., "Biosensors for Personalized Healthcare", Springer, 2024.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						PC)'s						PSC	O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	140	-	-	-	*		1	3	3
CO2	2	1	1	2	l	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	3
CO3	2	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	2	2
CO4	1	1	1	1	1	-	127.5	(7)	-	-	-	1	2	2
CO5	3	1	1	1	1	3-8	(in)	-		-	-	1	1	1



BT23	252		FO	RENSI	C SCIE	ENCE	AND	TECH	NO	LOGY	1		3	0	0	3
COU	RSE C	BJECTIVES														
To en	able th	e students to											1900-190		-	
1-	explai	n the methods an	nd pri	nciples	of forens	sic inv	vestiga	tions.								57
2	under	stand how forens	sic sci	ence ca	n be app	lied in	n crimi	inal inv	estig	gations						
3	apply	basic scientific p	orinci	ples of t	allistics	in for	rensic	science								
4	exami	ne the crime scer	nes us	sing var	ious patt	terns a	analysi	S.								
5	utilize	molecular analy	ysis te	chnique	s for the	e ident	tificati	on of su	ispe	cts.						
UNIT	· I	INTRODUCT	ΓΙΟΝ	TO FO	RENSI	C SC	CIENC	E	Т							9
Introd	luction	to Crime Labor	ratori	es, Resp	ponsibili	ities o	of the	Forensi	c Sc	eientist	, Secu	ring a	nd S	Searc	ching	the
Crime	Scen	e. Recording an	nd Co	ollection	of Cri	me S	Scene I	Evidenc	e, I	Docum	ent Ex	camina	ation	n, Et	thics	and
Integr	ity, R	esponsibilities o	of th	e Forei	nsie Sci	ientist	t, Role	e as a	n e	xpert	witnes	s in	cou	rt, C	Casew	ork
respon	nsibilit	ies - analyzing, i	interp	reting, a	and repor	rting e	eviden	ce. AI f	or C	rime l	Data A	nalytic	es.			
UNIT	· II	DISCOVERY	ANI	REC	OVERY	OF I	HUMA	N RE	MAI	INS						9
The A	utops	and Handling o	of a D	ead Bo	dy, The	Stage	es and	Factors	of I	Decom	positic	n, det	erm	ining	the .	Age
and Pr	rovena	nce of Remains.	. Aspl	nyxia, C	iunshot '	Woun	nds, Bi	te Mark	s: L	lse of	cadave	r dogs	, Re	emote	e sens	ing
- aeria	al, the	rmal, drones; G	eophy	ysical to	ools - G	PR, r	magne	tometry	, Ph	notogra	aphy, s	ketch	ing,	3D	imag	ing,
Chain	of cus	tody, field logs,	Prepa	aration f	or lab ar	nalysi	is.									
UNIT	Ш	PATTERN AN	NAL	YSIS												9
Biolo	gical I	vidence – Overv	view:	Body I	luids -	Peripl	heral b	lood, S	aliv	a, Sen	nen, Ui	rine, a	nd S	Swea	ıt, Blo	od;
Marke	ers for	Evidence, Study	ly of I	Hair, St	udy of F	Fibre;	Detec	ting the	e Pre	esence	of Ble	ood, E	sloo	dstai	n Pat	tern
Analy	sis;To	ol Marks and Fi	irearn	n Patter	ns; Type	es of t	tool m	arks - s	stria	ted, in	npresse	d, Bu	llet	and	cartri	dge
case c	compa	isons, Ballistics	matel	ning tec	hniques,	. Bloo	odstain	Pattern	Ana	alysis (BPA).					
UNIT	î IV	METHODS O	OF ID	ENTIF	ICATIO	ON										9
Foren	sic ant	1 hropology, Palec	ontolo	ogy, Dru	ig Identi	ificatio	on and	Toxico	ology	у. Тур	es of ic	lentifi	catio	on - c	comp	ete,
partia	l, pres	umptive, Biologi	ical v	ersus ph	ysical ic	dentifi	ication	; Person	nal I	dentif	ication	Meth	ods-	-Som	natom	etry
and s	omato	scopy, Anthropo	ometr	y; Meth	nods use	ed in	forens	ic for l	hum	an ide	entifica	tion -	Αu	itoso	mal S	STR
Profil	ing, A	nalysis of Y chro	omoso	ome, Ar	alysis of	f Mito	ochond	Irial DN	IA.							
UNIT	۲V	SEQUENCIN	NG M	ETHO	DS IN F	ORE	NSIC	S								9
		Principles of 1	Identi	ification	under	Crin	ninal	Justice	Sys	stem,	Autos	omal	sing	gle-n	ucleo	tide
		sms (SNP) typin														
**************************************		FLP; PCR dire														
	_	Mitochondrial				-				170						
		eage tracing, Y-														
		alysis on sex chr														
		,						A								000
											T	OTAI	L PI	ERIC	ODS	45

COU	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain the principles of forensic science to infer forensic investigation.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	figure evidence with proper methods of investigation through biological samples.	Understanding (K2)
СОЗ	interpret the results of molecular techniques for the identification of the criminals and the victims	Applying (K3)
CO4	appraise the knowledge in paleo biology and anthropology and its importance in forensics	Applying (K3)
CO5	design experiments in molecular techniques and implementation in forensic science	Applying (K3)

- 1. Lincoln PJ, Thomson J, "Forensic DNA Profiling Protocols", Humana Press, 2011.
- 2. Rudin N, Inman K, "An Introduction to Forensic DNA Analysis", 2nd Edition. CRC Press. 2002.

REFERENCES

- 1. Saferstein R, "Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science", 12th Edition. Pearson, 2017.
- Butler JM, "Forensic DNA Typing, 2nd Edition, Biology, Technology, and Genetics of STR Markers", Imprint: Academic Press, 2005.
- 3. Siegel JA, "Forensic chemistry: fundamentals and applications", John Wiley and Sons, 2015.
- Criminalistics: An Introduction to Forensic Science, by Richard Saferstein, 12th Edition, Pearson, UK, 2018.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

CO's		PO's													
CO S	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	146	-8	-	1	3	3	
CO2	2	1	1	2	1		-	-	-		•	1	1	3	
CO3	2	2	1	1	1	-	-	(-)	151	-	-	2	2	2	
CO4	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	
CO5	3	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	



COURSE C		VACCINE TECH	INOLOGY		3	0 0	3
	BJECTIVES						
To enable th	e students to						-
1 cates	gorize the differen	types of vaccines availabl	e for diseases.				
2 unde	rstand the modern	strategies and routes of im	munization.				
3 apply	y the concept of va	ceine technology to the de-	velopment of vacc	ines.			-57
4 evalu	uate various delive	y methods suitable for vac	ceines.				
5 relate	e the quality contr	l and regulatory guideline	s involved in vacc	ine production.	100		
UNIT I	INTRODUCT	ION TO VACCINATION	N				
immunogeni	city; Immunizationry and Trends.	national epitopes; Char n programs and role of V	WHO in immuni				
vaccinology, vaccines; Us	combination vaces of nanoparticles	and protein based vaccir ines, therapeutic vaccines in vaccine application; Re	; Peptide vaccine	s, conjugate va			
LINIT III	TECHNIQUE	IN VACCINE DRODU	CTION				
UNIT III Cell culture :		S IN VACCINE PRODUC stems for vaccine produc		and Purification	Prese	vation	
Cell culture a formulation safety, and b for Bioproces	and fermentation stechniques; Ill-fir atch release testings.	ystems for vaccine production of the commercial production of the commerci	etion, Harvesting a	uality control:	sterility	y, pote	ancency s; Al
Cell culture a formulation safety, and b for Bioprocest UNIT IV	and fermentation stechniques; Ill-fir atch release testings Monitoring. DELIVERY M	ystems for vaccine production of the commercial production of the commerci	ction, Harvesting chain logistics; Q of DPT, TT, polio	uality control: , rabies and hep	sterility patitis v	y, pote	ancency ency
Cell culture a formulation safety, and b for Bioproces UNIT IV Conventional vaccines (e.g. (needle-free pulmonary); systems for	and fermentation stechniques; Ill-fir atch release testing as Monitoring. DELIVERY Methods, OPV, rotaviruinjection system Genetic Vaccine	eystems for vaccine production of the commercial production of the commerc	chain logistics; Q chain logistics; Q of DPT, TT, polio abcutaneous (SC). echnologies - M systems, Mucos on for DNA vac	uality control: , rabies and hep Intradermal (I icroneedle pate al delivery re cines, Lipid n	D) injections (controller)	etions, et injectoral, n	Oral ctors asal,
Cell culture a formulation safety, and b for Bioproces UNIT IV Conventional vaccines (e.g. (needle-free pulmonary); systems for	and fermentation stechniques; Ill-fir atch release testings Monitoring. DELIVERY Method 2., OPV, rotaviruinjection system Genetic Vaccines, ery); Adjuvant delivery; Adjuvant delivery;	eystems for vaccine production of the commercial production of the commerc	chain logistics; Q chain logistics; Q of DPT, TT, polio abcutaneous (SC). dechnologies - M systems, Mucos on for DNA vac tems (adenovirus	uality control: , rabies and hep Intradermal (I icroneedle pate al delivery re cines, Lipid n	D) injections (controller)	etions, et injectoral, n	Ora etors

COUL	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	understand the basics of immune system components, their functions.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	identify and classify vaccines and employ them in various applications.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	implement foundational immunological principles.	Applying (K3)
CO4	analyze the advanced methods of vaccine delivery.	Analyzing (K4)
CO5	evaluate the regulatory frameworks, quality control measures, and ethical considerations.	Analyzing(K4)

- 1. P Ramadass, "Animal Biotechnology Recent concepts and Developments", MJP Publications, 2008.
- TJ Kindt, RA Goldsby, BA Osborne and J Kuby, "Immunology", W.H. Freeman & company, 2007.

REFERENCES

- 1. Cheryl Barton, "Advances in Vaccine Technology and Delivery", Espicom Business Intelligence, 2009.
- 2. Ronald W. Ellis, "New Vaccine Technologies", Landes Bioscience, 2001
- 3. Plotkin SA, Orenstein WA and Offit PA, "Vaccines". W B Saunders Company, 2012.
- Thomas, Sunil, Ann Abraham, Jeremy Baldwin, Sakshi Piplani, and Nikolai Petrovsky, "Vaccine design", Springer New York, 2016.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

CO's		PO's													
1	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
CO1	3	3	3	2	2	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	2	
CO2	2	2	1	3	2	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	3	1	
CO3	2	3	3	2	ī	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	ī	3	
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	1	10.72	1	3	2	
CO5	2	2	2	2	- 3	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	2	



BT232	Mirania.		NCER BI	OLOGY	AND THE	RAPEUT	ICS		3	0	0	2
COUR	SE OBJECTI	VES										
To enal	ble the students	to										
1	understand th	ne classifi	ication, ca	uses, and	characteris	ics of can	cer.					75
2	illustrate the	metabolis	sm of care	inogens a	nd the mec	nanisms of	fradiatio	n-induce	d car	cinog	enes	sis.
3	identify key s	signal tarş	gets, kinas	ses, oncog	enes, and to	ımor supp	ressor ge	enes invo	lved i	n car	ncer.	
4	analyze the c	linical sig	gnificance	of metast	asis and the	heterogei	neity of	netastatio	phe	notyp	es.	
5	demonstrate molecular too		cy in can	cer detect	ion technic	jues, inclu	ding im	aging, tu	mor	mark	ers,	and
UNIT	I FUNDA	MENTA	ALS OF C	CANCER	BIOLOG	ď						9
metabo	molecules, tum lism, inflamma nical assays, tur	ition, imp	munology.	and can	cer death;							
UNIT I	I PRINCI	IPLES O	F CARC	INOGEN	ESIS						T	9
UNIT I	H MOLEO	CULARI	BIOLOG	Y OF CA	NCER							9
(e.g., Rl	argets, activation, p53, APC, B	RCA); Re	ole of retr	oviruses,	telomerase.	signal tra	nsductio				050	
UNIT I	V CANCE	R META	ASTASIS							-	-	9
Clinical	significance o	f metasta	asis, heter	ogeneity	of metastat	ic phenot	vpe, me	tastatic c	ascad	e, th	ree-s	ten
invasior	theory, and in theory, and in VEGF signalling	role of co	ell adhesi	on molec	ules and p							
UNIT V	CANCE	R DETE	ECTION A	AND THE	ERAPY				-	-		9
Cancer	Detection Tec	hniques	-Physical	Examina	ation - Ea	rly signs,	palpati	on meth	ods;	Bioa	ssay	s -
Tumor microar	on via cellular o Markers - PSA rays – detection Fargets – Tumo	n at DNA	5, AFP – A/RNA le	diagnosti vel; Gene	c and mor Therapies	itoring us — Definit	e; Mole ion, Sor	cular Too	ols -	PCR	, FIS	SH,
			7/3/2	base	TIGHT A	0,01		TOTAL	PEI	oloi	10	45

COUR	RSE OUTCOMES	BT MAPPED
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	(Highest Level)
CO1	understand the classification, causes, and characteristics of cancer and their relationship to cell cycle regulation and tumor suppression.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	demonstrate the metabolism of carcinogens and their impact on cancer development.	Applying (K3)
CO3	utilize the knowledge of apoptosis and retroviral mechanisms to interpret cancer progression.	Applying (K3)
CO4	explain the clinical significance and stages of the metastatic cascade.	Applying (K3)
CO5	evaluate advances in personalized treatment strategies and their implications for patient outcomes.	Applying (K3)

- Weinberg RA, "The Biology of Cancer", 2nd Edition, Garland Science, 2013.
- McDonald, "Molecular Biology of Cancer", 2nd Edition. Taylor & Francis, 2004.

REFERENCES

- Pezzella, F., Tavassoli, M., & Kerr, D. J., "Oxford textbook of cancer biology", Oxford University Press, 2019.
- 2. Pelengaris, S., & Khan, M., "The molecular biology of cancer: A bridge from bench to bedside", 2013.
- 3. Hejmadi, M., "Introduction to cancer biology", Bookboon, 2014.
- Pecorino, Lauren, "Molecular biology of cancer: mechanisms, targets, and therapeutics", Oxford university press, 2021.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's														
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2		
COI	3	3	3	2	2	2		-	(-	1	-	1	3	2		
CO2	2	2	1	3	2	- 2	-	1-1	-	1	-	1	3	1		
CO3	2	3	3	2	1	-		-	-	1	1.5	1	1	3		
CO4	3	3	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-		
CO5	2	2	2	2	3	1			-	1	-	1	3			



	3255 BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERIN	NG		3	0	0	3
COU	URSE OBJECTIVES						
To en	enable the students to						
1	interpret the knowledge on the human body subsystem, trans	sducers.					
2	explain the non-electrical parameters measurements and hear	rt rate, s	ounds.				
3	identify the electrical parameters and its measurements recor	rds, lead	systems.				
4	make use of imaging modalities and diagnostics.						
5	illustrate various of life assisting and therapeutic devices and	d their ap	oplications.				
UNIT	T I HUMAN BODY SUBSYSTEM AND TRANSDUC	ERS					9
Brief	f description of muscular, cardiovascular and respiratory s	systems;	their electr	rical, n	necha	mical	and
chem	nical activities; Principles and classification of transducers for E	Bio-med	ical applicati	ions; E	lectro	de th	eory.
	erent types of electrodes; Selection criteria for transducers a						. (
	pretation.						
UNIT	T II NON-ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASURE	EMENT					9
Meas	surement of blood pressure - Cardiac output . Heart rate, Heart	sound,	Pulmonary f	unction	n mea	suren	nents
	irometer, Blood Gas analysers, blood pH, Measurement of bl						
- Spii	frometer, brood Gas analysers, blood pri, weastrement of bi		Vac DVac CV				
		ood pe	02, p02, n				
Analy	lysis.	•	•			ΓY	9
Analy UNIT	ysis. T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMEN	T AND	ELECTRIC	CAL SA	FET		150
Analy UNIT ECG,	ysis. T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMEN' i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods;	T AND Typica	ELECTRIC I waveforms	CAL SA	AFET trical	safe	ty in
Analy UNIT ECG, medic	ysis. T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT G, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument	T AND Typica	ELECTRIC I waveforms	CAL SA	AFET trical	safe	ty in
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome	tysis. TIII ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument medical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis.	T AND Typica ents for	ELECTRIC I waveforms	CAL SA	AFET trical	safe	ty in
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument medical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER	T AND Typica ents for	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking	CAL SA s, Elec- safety	AFET trical para	safe meter	ty in
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn	TIII ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMEN' i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrumentical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. TIV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER (nostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Emostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Emostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Emostic X-rays, Computer tomography, Emostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Emostic X-rays, Computer tomography, Emostic X-rays, Compute	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog	CAL SA s, Electronic safety	AFET trical para	safe meter	ty in
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT G, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument and equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETE mostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the content of the content	T AND Typica ents for RY Endosco Patient	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog	CAL SA s, Electronic safety	AFET trical para	safe meter	ty in s of 9
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument inedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETE inostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Ectelemetry systems; AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remote T V LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICE	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring	CAL SA s, Electronic safety graphy,	AFET trical para Diffe	safe meter	ty in s of 9 types
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument inedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETE inostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Enostic X-rays, AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remote T V LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICE makers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Nerve and muscle stim	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators,	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung	cal SA s, Electronic safety graphy,	trical para	safe meter erent	ty in s of 9 types 9
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMEN' i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrumented and equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER (nostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the entry systems; AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remoter (TV) LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICT (makers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Nerve and muscle stimentermy, Lithotripsy; Application of Artificial Intelligence in	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators,	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung	cal SA s, Electronic safety graphy,	trical para	safe meter erent	ty in s of 9 types 9
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument inedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETE inostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Enostic X-rays, AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remote T V LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICE makers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Nerve and muscle stim	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators,	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine	s, Electronic safety graphy,	Diffe	safe meter erent to Diali	y in s of 9 types 9 ysers
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT G, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument nedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER (nostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the systems; AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remoter TV LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICT makers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Nerve and muscle stime thermy, Lithotripsy; Application of Artificial Intelligence in makers and Defibrillators.	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators,	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine	cal SA s, Electronic safety graphy,	Diffe	safe meter erent to Diali	ty in s of 9 types 9
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diathe	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMEN' i, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrumented and equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER (nostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the entry systems; AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remoter (TV) LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICT (makers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Nerve and muscle stimentermy, Lithotripsy; Application of Artificial Intelligence in	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators,	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine	graphy, graphy, Gracering;	Diffe AI	safe meter erent to Diali	y in sof 9 sysers smart 45
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath Pacen	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT G, EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument nedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER (nostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the systems; AI in Medical Imaging, AI for Remoter TV LIFE ASSISTING AND THERAPEUTIC DEVICT makers, Defibrillators, Ventilators, Nerve and muscle stime thermy, Lithotripsy; Application of Artificial Intelligence in makers and Defibrillators.	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators,	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine	EAL SAs, Electric safety graphy, graph	Diffe Al	safe meter erent to Diali	y in 9 9 yypes 9 yysers smart 45
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath Pacen	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT G. EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument nedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER mostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the content of the co	T AND Typica ents for RY Endosco Patient ES aulators, Biomed	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine TO	EAL SAs, Electric safety graphy, graph	Diffe Al	Dialy for S	y in so of s
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath Pacen COU	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT G. EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument nedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER mostic X-rays, Computer tomography, MRI, Ultrasonography, Edited to the content of the co	T AND Typica ents for RY Endosco Patient ES aulators, Biomed	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine TO	graphy, graphy, Grat P BT (Hi	Diffe Al	Dialy for S	y in so of s
Analy UNIT ECG, medic biome UNIT Diagn of bio UNIT Pacen Diath Pacen COU	T III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT E. EEG, EMG, ERG, Lead systems and recording methods; ical environment, shock hazards, leakage current; Instrument nedical equipment; AI for ECG/EEG/EMG Analysis. T IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND BIO-TELEMETER (IN INC.) IN MEDICAL IN MEDI	T AND Typica ents for RY Endoscop Patient ES nulators, Biomedian	ELECTRIC I waveforms checking py, Thermog Monitoring Heart Lung dical Engine TO	graphy, graphy, Grat P BT (Hi	Diffe para Diffe MA	safer meter Diality for S	y in s of 9 types 9 types 5 mart 45 D types K2)

CO4	apply the knowledge to identify the various types of analytical and diagnostic equipment's used in biomedical engineering	Applying (K3)
CO5	design a system component or process to meet desired needs within realistic	Applying (K3)
	constraints	

- Leslie Cromwell, "Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
- Joseph J.carr and John M. Brown, "Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology", John Wiley and sons, New York, Fourth Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES

- Khandpur R.S. "Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation", Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2003.
- 2. Duane Knudson, "Fundamentals of Biomechanics", Springer, 2nd Edition, 2007.
- Suh, Sang, Gurupur, Varadraj P., Tanik, Murat M., "Health Care Systems, Technology and Techniques", Springer, 1st Edition, 2011.
- Ed. Joseph D. Bronzino, "The Biomedical Engineering Hand Book", 3rd Edition, Boca Raton, CRC Press LLC, 2006.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's												PSO's			
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2			
CO1	3	3	2	3	2		3	-	-	-	1	1	3	2			
CO2	2	1	3	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	870	381	2	3			
CO3	2	2	3	3	3	-	3	2		(4)	-	2	3	2			
CO4	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	-	2	-	-	-	1	1			
CO5	-	3	2	2	2		2	1	-	-	-	2	-				



	256		BIONANOTEC	CHNOLOGY		3	0	0	3
COU	RSE O	BJECTIVES							
Γo en		e students to							
1			ples and methods in N						
2	explo	ore the structure	and stability of bioma	terials for nanote	chnology applica	tions			
3	learn	techniques of pr	rotein nanoparticle syr	nthesis and functi	onalization.				
4	learn	techniques of D	NA nanoparticle synt	hesis and function	nalization.				
5	evalu	ate the applicati	ons of nanobiotechno	logy in biomedica	al sectors.				
UNIT	ſΙ	NANOSCALE	PROCESSES AND	NANOMATER	IALS				9
Synth	nesis an	d assembly of n	erystals, Dendrimers, anoparticles and nano	structures using b	io-derived temp	lates.			es).
UNI	ГII	STRUCTURA	L AND FUNCTION	AL PRINCIPLI	S OF NANOW	AIE	KIAL	3	
Over Bact	view o		ASED NANOTECHN						
		of protein nanot dopsin and its	technology, Nanotech	nology with S-I	ayer protein, I	Engin partic	eered les, Sy	nanop /nthesi	ores,
11000		dopsin and its ed nanoparticles.	technology, Nanotech potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-l	nology with S-I	of metal nanop	artic	les, Sy	nthesi	is of
conj	ugates, T IV	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon i DNA-BASED	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-landotube conjugates.	nology with S-l sisted synthesis nybrids, Covalent	of metal nanop and non-covale	nt pro	les, Sy otein n	nthesi	ores, is of
UNI DNA	ugates, T IV	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon i DNA-BASED nanostructures	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-landotube conjugates. NANOTECHNOLO Biomimetic fabrica	nology with S-lesisted synthesis hybrids, Covalent DGY	of metal nanop and non-covale	nt pro	les, Sy otein n	nthesi anopar	ores, is of rticle
UNI DNA Self-	ugates, T IV A-based -assemb	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon i DNA-BASED nanostructures bling DNA struc	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-lananotube conjugates. NANOTECHNOLO, Biomimetic fabricatures, DNA-nanoparti	nology with S-I sisted synthesis hybrids, Covalent DGY tion of DNA ba	of metal nanop and non-covale sed metallic nan	nt pro	les, Sy ptein notein notein notein notein es and conjug	nthesi anopa I netw	ores, is of rticle
UNI DNA Self-	ugates, T IV A-based -assemb	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon i DNA-BASED nanostructures bling DNA struc	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-landotube conjugates. NANOTECHNOLO Biomimetic fabrica	nology with S-I sisted synthesis hybrids, Covalent DGY tion of DNA ba	of metal nanop and non-covale sed metallic nan	nt pro	les, Sy ptein notein notein notein notein es and conjug	nthesi anopa I netw	ores, is of rticle
UNI DN/ Self- temp	T IV A-based -assemb	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon i DNA-BASED nanostructures bling DNA struc	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-landouble conjugates. NANOTECHNOLO, Biomimetic fabricatures, DNA-nanopartical nanostructures for	nology with S-I sisted synthesis hybrids, Covalent DGY tion of DNA ba	of metal nanop and non-covale sed metallic nan	nt pro	les, Sy ptein notein notein notein notein es and conjug	nthesi anopa I netw	ores, is of rticle
UNI DN/ Self- temp DN/ UNI	T IV A-based -assemblated e A-Nano	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon in DNA-BASED nanostructures bling DNA structures electronics, DNA particle Interact	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-lananotube conjugates. NANOTECHNOLO, Biomimetic fabricatures, DNA-nanopartical nanostructures for ion Modeling. ONS OF NANOTEC	nology with S-I sisted synthesis hybrids, Covalent OGY tion of DNA ba cle conjugates, D mechanics and continuous	of metal nanop and non-covale sed metallic nan NA-carbon nano omputing, DNA	nowir	es and conjug	nthesi anopar I netw gates, I ine; A	9 goorks.
UNI DN/ Self- temp DN/ UNI Proi appl pept	T IV A-based -assemb plated e A-Nano IT V mising lication tide na	dopsin and its ed nanoparticles. Protein-carbon in DNA-BASED nanostructures bling DNA structures pling DNA structu	potential, Protein as Protein nanopaticle-landouble conjugates. NANOTECHNOLO, Biomimetic fabricatures, DNA-nanopartial nanostructures for ion Modeling.	nology with S-I sisted synthesis hybrids, Covalent OGY tion of DNA ba cle conjugates, D mechanics and c HNOLOGY in medicine, Lip rs for drug delive icles, Lipid ma	and non-covale and non-covale sed metallic nare on the computing. DNA cosomes in nancosomes in nancosomes in nancosomes and drug carritrix nanopartical	nowir otube a nan-	es and conjug omach	I netw gates, I ine; A	ores, so of

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	comprehend the fundamental processes and concepts of nano biotechnology.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	demonstrate the skills in nanoparticle synthesis and characterization.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	understand the synthesis of protein-based nanoparticles in biology.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	apply the various approaches for DNA based nanoparticles synthesis	Applying (K3)
CO5	correlate the potential applications in drug delivery, diagnostics, and environmental management.	Applying (K3)

- 1. David S. Goodsell, "Bionanotechnology", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2004.
- Christof M. Niemeyer & Chad A. Mirkin, "Nanobiotechnology: Concepts, Applications, and Perspectives", Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co., 2004.

REFERENCES

- 1. Sitharaman B, "Handbook of Nanobiotechnology", CRC Press (Taylor & Francis Group), 2011.
- Robert A. Freitas Jr., Toshio Tokura, "Nanomedicine: Principles and Perspectives", Springer (Nanostructure Science and Technology series), 2005.
- Ajeet Kumar Kaushik and Chandra K. Dixit, "Nanobiotechnology for Sensing Applications: From Lab to Field". Apple Academic Press (Taylor & Francis Group), 2017.
- Anton Ficai, Alexandru Mihai Grumezescu, "Nanostructures for Antimicrobial Therapy", Elsevier (Nanostructures in Therapeutic Medicine series), 2017.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's											PS	O's	
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	1	1	2	1		-	73	-	-	-	-	3	2	2
CO2	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	*		-	-	3	2	2
CO3	2	2	1	1	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	1	3
CO4	3	2	3	3	1	-	-	-	-	-		2	2	3
CO5	3	2	3	3	1		1	1	-	-	2	2	3	3



BT23257		TIS	SSUE ENGIN	EERING			3	0	0	3
COURSE C	DBJECTIVES									
To enable th	e students to									
1 unde	erstand the fundan	nental concep	ots of tissue er	ngineering a	nd its role in	n healthcar	e.		M	
2 explo	ore the properties	and applicat	ions of biomat	terials in tiss	ue engineer	ring.				
3 analy	yze the role of ste	m cells and g	growth factors	in tissue reg	generation.					
4 study	y the design of sca	affolds and b	ioreactors for	tissue engin	eering appli	cations.				
5 gain	insights into ethic	al issues and	l future prospe	ects in the fie	eld.					
UNIT I	INTRODUCT	ION								9
Introduction	to tissue enginee	ring - Basic	definition; cu	irrent scope	of develop	nent; Use	in the	rapeı	itics,	cells
viability, mo	ic agents, cell nur otility and function mechanical meast	ns; Measure	ment of tissue	characterist						
UNIT II	TISSUE ARCI	HITECTUR	E				-			9
	s and Tissue comp	onents: Tiss	ue repair. Eng	ineering wo	und healing	and sequ	ence c	of eve	nts: F	Basic
Healing Mo		ALS								•
UNIT III	BIOMATERIA		Surface, bulk	k mechanica	al and biolo	gical prot	perties	: Sca	ffolds	12
UNIT III Biomaterials	BIOMATERIA s - Properties of	biomaterials.								and
UNIT III Biomaterials tissue engine	BIOMATERIA s - Properties of cering, Types of	biomaterials. biomaterials	, biological a	and syntheti	c materials	, Biopoly	mers,	Appl		and
UNIT III Biomaterials tissue engine biomaterials	s - Properties of cering. Types of s, Modifications o	biomaterials, biomaterials f Biomateria	, biological a	and syntheti	c materials	, Biopoly	mers,	Appl		and
UNIT III Biomaterials tissue engine biomaterials UNIT IV	BIOMATERIA s - Properties of cering, Types of	biomaterials. biomaterials f Biomateria OGY OF ST	, biological a ls, Role of Na EM CELLS	and syntheti notechnolog	c materials y; AI in Sm	, Biopoly art Scaffo	mers, ld Des	Appl	icatio	and and
UNIT III Biomaterials tissue engine biomaterials UNIT IV Stem Cells sources, em analysis, Di with chara	s - Properties of eering, Types of s, Modifications o	biomaterials, biomaterials of Biomateria DGY OF ST hematopoieticals, hematom cell systems yonic, adu	biological and set of Na EM CELLS considered and reposition of the constant of	notechnolog tion pathwa mesenchyma euronal ster	y; AI in Sm y Potency I stem cell n cells, Ty , cord bl	and plasses, Stemer pes and s	mers, Id Des	Applisign. of s markers of	tem o	ns o cells ACS
UNIT III Biomaterials tissue engine biomaterials UNIT IV Stem Cells sources, em analysis, Di with chara	BIOMATERIA s - Properties of eering, Types of s, Modifications o BASIC BIOLO - Introduction, inbryonic stem conferentiation; Ster exceptions of the second conferentiation of the second conference	biomaterials, biomaterials f Biomateria OGY OF ST hematopoieti ells, hemato n cell syste yonic, adu stem cells in	biological and selection and respond to the control of the control	notechnolog tion pathwa mesenchyma euronal ster	y; AI in Sm y Potency I stem cell n cells, Ty , cord bl	and plasses, Stemer pes and s	mers, Id Des	Applisign. of s markers of	tem o	and ons o

COU	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	e end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	ability to understand the components of the tissue architecture	Understanding (K2)
CO2	design solutions for biomedical problems using tissue engineering techniques.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	develop different types of biomaterials and understand their role in nanotechnology	Applying (K3)
CO4	apply the basic concept of stem cells behind tissue engineering	Applying (K3)
CO5	apply the tissue engineering and stem cell therapy in various clinical applications	Applying (K3)

- 1. Bernhard O.Palsson, Sangeeta N. Bhatia, "Tissue Engineering" Pearson Publishers, 2009.
- Meyer U, Meyer Th, Handschel J, Wiesmann HP, "Fundamentals of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine", 2009.

REFERENCES

- Bernard N. Kennedy, "Stem cell transplantation, tissue engineering and cancer applications". Nova Science Publishers, 2008.
- 2. Raphael Gorodetsky, Richard Schäfer, "Stem cell-based tissue repair". RSC Publishing, 2011.
- 3. R Lanza, J Gearhart, "Essential of Stem Cell Biology", Elsevier Academic press, 2006.
- 4. Mao JJ, G Vunjak-Novakovic, "Translational Approaches In Tissue Engineering & Regenrative Medicine", Artech House, INC Publications, 2008.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's												O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	1	1	1	1	-		-	-	-	2	-	2	1	1
CO2	1	1	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	j
CO3	2	2	3	2	-	1	-	(38)	-	-	-	1	1	1
CO4	2	2	3	3		2	•	1	-	-	-	1	2	2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	2		1	2		_	1	3	2



ВТ23	351	PL	ANT PHYSIOI	OGY ANI	D ABIOTIC	CSTRESS		3	0	0	3
COU	RSE O	BJECTIVES									
To en	able th	students to		-							
1	unde	rstand the photos	ynthetic apparat	us and mec	hanism of p	hotosystems.					10
2	gain	knowledge on ph	otorespiration p	rocess.							
3	explo	ore the role of pla	nt hormones in	growth regu	ılation.						
4	evalu	ate physiologica	basis of abiotic	stress toler	rance.						
5	expla	in the molecular	basis of abiotic	stress tolera	ance in plan	ts.					
UNIT	ГΙ	PHOTOSYNT	HETIC APPA	RATUS A	ND PHOTO	O SYSTEMS					9
Photo	synthe	ic apparatus, chl	oroplast structu	re, ultra-str	ucture of th	nylakoids, pigr	nent stru	ictur	e and	l func	ction;
Photo	syster	ns, Mechanism o	f light absorption	on, Chlorop	last electro	n transport ch	ain; Pho	toche	emica	al pro	cess.
photo	ochemic	al reaction; phot	ophosphorylatio	on – cyclic	and non-c	yclic, mechani	isms of	ATP	synt	hesis	, and
conce	ept of q	uantum yield.									
UNI	ГП	PHOTOSYNT	HESIS AND R	RESPIRAT	ION						9
CO2	fixation	and reduction i	n Calvin cycle,	CO2 fixati	on in C4 pl	lants; CO2 fixa	ation in	CAN	1 pla	nts aı	nd its
		Difference amo									
		al factors on pho									
		uctivity; Glycoly									
100	r III	PLANT GRO									9
Horn	nonal c	oncept of growth	and differenti	ation, Defi	nition and	classification	of plant	gro	wth	regul	ators-
		endogenous grow									
		and physiologica									
		nylene, Brassinos									
		ment; Practical u									
to Al											
	TIV	PHYSIOLOG	ICAL BASIS (OF ABIOT	IC STRES	S TOLERAN	CE				9
		ures of drought						v stre	ess, I	Escap	e and
		echanism, Physi									
		OS, antioxidativ									
	.0	sociated with tole				1					
UNI			R RESPONSE		OTIC STR	ESS					9
		eption and signal					ory and	funct	ional	l gene	es and
-		of gene produ									
		and cadmium; A									
		of Al Models to									
Арр	neation	of Al Wodels to	redict Flain Fl	iotosynties	is Director	y and 7 tolone t	TOT			One	45
			2.0	1.0			101/	ALT I	LINI	COOS	7.5

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the e	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	explain the function of photosynthetic apparatus and photo systems.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	identify the photosynthesis and respiration process.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	deduce the role of hormonal concept in growth and differentiation.	Applying (K3)
CO4	evaluate physiological basis of abiotic stress tolerance.	Applying (K3)
CO5	correlate the molecular responses to water deficit.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Devlin R.M. Witham F.G., "Plant Physiology", 4th Edition, New Delhi, India, 1983.
- 2. S.Chand & V.K Jain.," Fundamentals of Plant Physiology", 19th Edition, 2017.

REFERENCES

- David O. Hall & Krishna K. Rao, "Photosynthesis". 6th Edition. Cambridge University Press, 1999.
- 2. Peter J. Davies, "Plant Hormones: Biosynthesis, Signal Transduction", 3rd Edition, Springer, 2010.
- 3. V.P. Sharma, "Plant Physiology", 3rd Edition, Rastogi Publications, 2018.
- 4. V.K. Jain, "Fundamentals of Plant Physiology", 15th Edition, S. Chand Publishing, 2020.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's												PSO's		
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2		
CO1	3	2	1	_	-	20	===	_	-	-			3	-		
CO2	3	2	1	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	3	-		
CO3	3	2	2	1	0=0.	- Total	RES	529	=	=	-	=	2	-		
CO4	3	3	2	2	2	-	1	-	- 5	-		-	3	2		
CO5	3	3	3	3	2	-	1	_	-	-	-	-	3	2		



COU	RSE O	BJECTIVES										-			
		e students to													_
1	descr	ibe the general	detection	on. ex	tractio	on and c	haracter	ization	proce	dures.		-			
2		fy chemical pr										ons	_		
													nlies	ation	e c
3		summarize the pharmacological properties, photo-toxicity and therapeutic applicati anthocyanins and coumarins.												terest.	
4	under	stand the use of	of biolog	gical p	propert	ties of v	arious b	ioactive	com	ound	s.		-		-
5	identi	fy biosynthetic	origin	and pl	harma	cologica	al activit	ties of c	aroter	noids a	and al	kaloi	ds.	-	-
UNIT	I	INTRODUC	TION	OF P	LANT	NATU	RAL P	RODU	CTS			-		T	-
Histor	y, Gen	eral significanc	e, Class	sificat	tion - A	Alkaloid	ls, pheny	yl propa	anoids	, poly	ketide	es, ter	rpen	oids;	Lis
of flor	al sour	ces- general de	tection,	extra	ction a	and char	acteriza	tion pro	ocedur	es.					
UNIT	П	GLYCOSID	ES ANI	D FL	AVON	NOIDS	GLYC	OSIDES	S						9
Classif	fication	, therapeutic	value, c	chemic	cal pro	operties	and tes	sts for	identi	ficatio	on; Ba	aljet's	s tes	st, K	elle
killian	's test,	Raymond's r	eaction,	, Ked	de's re	eaction;	Flavon	oids - S	Source	es, cla	assific	ation	ı, bi	ogen	esis
extract	ion, is	olation, identifi	cation a	and the	erapeu	itic appl	ications								
UNIT	III ANTHOCYANINS AND COUMARINS ANTHOCYANINS														
Source	s, cla	sification, extra ssification, bi I photo-toxicity	raction, osynthe	isola esis; I	COU! ition, i	MARIN identific	ns ANT ration ar	nd thera	apeuti anoco	c app umari	ns -	pha	rma	colog	ns
Source	s, cla	sification, extra ssification, bi	raction, osynthe y. TERPE	isola esis; I	COU! ition, i	MARIN identific	ns ANT ration ar	nd thera	apeuti anoco	c app umari	ns -	pha	rma	colog	ns gica
Source propert UNIT Classif origin (IV Ication of 5-ca	sification, extra ssification, bi d photo-toxicity LIGNANS,	raction, osynthe y. TERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me	isola esis: ENES,	COUI tion, i Furano , VOL acolog	MARIN identific ocoumra LATILE gical approupling	ns ANT ration are arins ar E OILS olication and tail	nd there nd Pyra , SAPC	apeuti anoco ONIN enes:	c appumari S LIC - Clas	GNAM Sificat	pha NS A tion,	AND bios	ynthe Vola	gical 9 esis,
Source propert UNIT Classif origin (IV ication of 5-ca Classi	sification, extra ssification, bi d photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source piological prop	raction, osynthe y. TERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties.	isola esis; l ENES, pharma ead to	COUI tion, i Furance , VOL acolog o tail co	MARIN identific ocoumra ATILE gical approupling non-me	ns ANT ration are arins are OILS olication and tail redicinal	nd there and Pyra s, SAPO as; Terpo l-totail c uses; S	apeuti anoco ONIN enes:	c appumari S LIC - Clas	GNAM Sificat	pha NS A tion,	AND bios	ynthe Vola	ns gica gesis atile
Source propert UNIT Classif origin of Oils - physica UNIT	IV Ication of 5-ca Classi	sification, extra ssification, bi d photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source biological prop	raction, osynthe y. TERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties.	isolaresis; length of the control of	COU! tion, i Furance , VOL acolog tail co al and	MARIN identific occumra LATILE gical app oupling non-mo	ration aration aration aration aration aration aration and tail	nd there nd Pyra , SAPO as; Terpo l-totail c uses; FENOI	apeuti anoco ONIN enes: coupli Sapon	c app umari S LIO - Clas ng of in -:	GNAM sificat isopre Source	pha NS A tion, ene u	AND bios nits;	ynthe Vola	ns gica gica gica tile
Source propert UNIT Classifi origin o Oils - physica UNIT	IV Ication of 5-ca Classi and I V	sification, extra ssification, bi I photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source piological prop CAROTENO genesis, classif	raction, osynthe y. FERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties. DIDS A! ication	isola esis; l eNES, bharma ead to edicina ND A and	COU! tion, i Furance , VOL acolog tail co al and LKAL therape	MARIN identific occumra LATILE gical approupling non-mo	ration aration aration aration aration aration aration and tail edicinal	nd there nd Pyra s, SAPC as: Terpo l-totail c uses; S	apeuti anoco ONIN enes: coupli Sapon DS	c appumari S LIG - Classing of in -:	GNAI sificat isopre Sourc	pha NS A tion, ene u	AND bios nits;	ynthe Vola	ns gica gica gesis atile ion
Source propert UNIT Classiff origin of Oils - physica UNIT Source nature,	IV ication of 5-ca Classi al and I V s, biog	sification, extra ssification, bi d photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source biological prop CAROTENO genesis, classification, nome	raction, osynthe y. FERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties. DIDS Al ication enclature	isolaresis; length of the control of	COU! tion, i Furance VOL acolog tail co al and LKAL therape nysico-	MARIN identific ocoumra LATILE gical approupling non-mark LOIDS equation value	ration ararins ar E OILS Discation and tail edicinal CAROTalues; A	nd there and Pyra s, SAPO as; Terpo l-totail of uses; S FENOI	apeuti anoco ONIN enes: coupli Sapon DS	c appumari S LIC - Classing of in -:	GNAI sificat isopre Source	pha NS A tion, ene u n, di	AND bios nits; class:	Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola	ns gica gica gica gica gica gica gica gica
Source propert UNIT Classiff origin of Oils - physica UNIT Source nature, purifica	IV ication of 5-ca Classi al and I V local ation,	sification, extra ssification, bi I photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source piological prop CAROTENO genesis, classif	TERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties. DIDS A! ication enclature rigin an	isolaresis; length of the control of	COU! tion, i Furance VOL acolog tail co al and LKAL therape nysico- armace	MARIN identific occumra LATILE gical approupling non-mo	ration aration aration aration aration aration aration and tail edicinal CAROTalues; A al propactiviti	nd there and Pyra s, SAPO as; Terpo l-totail of uses; S FENOI	apeuti anoco ONIN enes: coupli Sapon DS	c appumari S LIC - Classing of in -:	GNAI sificat isopre Source	pha NS A tion, ene u n, di	AND bios nits; class:	Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola	ns gica gica gica gica gica gica gica gica
Source propert UNIT Classiff origin of Oils - physica UNIT Source nature, purifica	IV ication of 5-ca Classi al and I V local ation,	sification, extrassification, bid photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source colological properties, classification, nome biosynthetic or	TERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties. DIDS A! ication enclature rigin an	isolaresis; length of the control of	COU! tion, i Furance VOL acolog tail co al and LKAL therape nysico- armace	MARIN identific occumra LATILE gical approupling non-mo	ration aration aration aration aration aration aration and tail edicinal CAROTalues; A al propactiviti	nd there and Pyra s, SAPO as; Terpo l-totail of uses; S FENOI	onin onin enes: coupli Sapon DS ls - C extra plicati	c appumari S LIC - Classing of in -: Classification, on of	GNAI sificat isopre Source	pha NS A stion, ene u n, di ection	bios nits: class:	ynthe Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola	ns gica gica gica gica ion ion ion and
Source propert UNIT Classiff origin of Oils - physica UNIT Source nature, purifica Discove	ication of 5-ca Classi al and b	sification, extrassification, bit satisfication, bit photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA, natural source rbons isoprene fications, source biological property CAROTENO genesis, classification, nome biosynthetic or	TERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties. DIDS A! ication enclature rigin an	isolaresis; length of the control of	COU! tion, i Furance VOL acolog tail co al and LKAL therape nysico- armace	MARIN identific occumra LATILE gical approupling non-mo	ration aration aration aration aration aration aration and tail edicinal CAROTalues; A al propactiviti	nd there and Pyra s, SAPO as; Terpo l-totail of uses; S FENOI	onin onin enes: coupli Sapon DS ls - C extra plicati	c appumari S LIC - Classing of in -: Classification, on of	GNAI sificat isopre Source ication dete	pha NS A stion, ene u n, di ection	bios nits: class:	ynthe Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola	ns gica gica gica gica gica gica gica gica
Source propert UNIT Classiff origin of Oils - physica UNIT Source nature, purifica Discove	ication of 5-ca Classi al and I V Iocal ation, ering P	sification, extrassification, bid photo-toxicity I photo-toxicity LIGNANS, NEOLIGNA , natural source rbons isoprene fications, source piological prop CAROTENO genesis, classification, nome piosynthetic or plant Natural Pr	raction, osynthe y. FERPE NS es and p unit, he ces, me erties. DIDS Al lication enclature rigin an roducts a	isolaresis; length of the control of	COU! tion, i Furance VOL acolog tail co al and LKAL therape nysico- armace heir Bi	MARIN identific occumra LATILI gical approupling non-mo	ration aration aration aration aration aration aration and tail edicinal CAROTalues; A al propactiviti	nd there and Pyra s, SAPO as; Terpo l-totail of uses; S FENOI	onin onin enes: coupli Sapon DS ls - C extra plicati	c appumari S LIC - Classing of in -: Classification, on of	GNAI sificat isopre Source ication dete	pha NS A stion, ene u n, di ection	bios nits; class:	ynthe Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola Vola	ns gica 99 esis. atile ion. 99 and 45

CO2	comprehend the classification and biological properties of glycosides and flavonoids	Understanding (K2)
CO3	relate anthocyanins and coumarins anthocyanins for therapeutic applications	Understanding (K2)
CO4	examine lignans, terpenes, volatile oils, saponins lignans and neolignans for medical purpose	Applying (K3)
CO5	compute the biogenesis and physicochemical properties of carotenoids and alkaloids	Applying (K3)

- Agarwal OP, "Organic chemistry-Chemistry of organic natural products", Vol. II, Goel Publishing House, 2002.
- Farooqui, A. A. and Sreeraman, B. S., "Cultivation of medicinal and aromatic crops", Universities Press, 2001.

REFERENCES

- 1. R.M. Devlin, "Plant Physiology", 5th Edition, Wadsworth Publishing Company, California, 2010.
- Kalsi, P. S. and Jagtap, S., "Pharmaceutical medicinal and natural product chemistry" N.K. Mehra, 2012.
- Harborne, J. B., "Phytochemical methods –a guide to modern techniques of plant analysis". 3rd Edition edition, Chapman and Hall, 1998.
- 4. Yesodha, D., Geetha, S and Radhakrishnan, V., "Allied Biochemistry", Morgan publications, Chennai, 1997.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						PO	's						PSO's	
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	3	2	1	-	-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	·	-	-	-	-	3	2
CO3	3	2	2	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	2	2
CO4	3	3	2	2	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	3	2
CO5	3	3	3	3	2					-		-	3	3



BT233	53	MUSHROOM CULTIVATION AND BIOFERTILIZER PRODUCTION	3	0	0	3
COUR	SE OBJ	ECTIVES				
To enal	ble the st	tudents to				
1	understa	and the basic concepts of mushroom cultivation and its importance.				
2	interpre	t the mushroom Cultivation and harvesting techniques.				
3	instill th	ne ability and skills required to become entrepreneur in mushroom culti	vation.			
4	explain	various methods of composting techniques and their steps.				
5	illustrate	e various types of biofertilizer and their applications.				
UNIT	I N	AUSHROOM BIOLOGY MORPHOLOGY			-	9
Classifi	ication -	edible and poisonous mushrooms; Life cycle of Basidiomycetes fung	gi; Breed	ing ar	nd Go	enetic
		mushroom strains; Medicinal and Nutritional value of mushrooms.				
UNIT I	II N	IUSHROOM CULTIVATION TECHNIQUES			_	9
Cultiva	tion cone	ditions for tropical and temperate countries; Isolation, spawn production	on, growt	h me	dia. s	pawn
canning	ļ.	Diseases or contamination; Post Harvest Technology - Freezing, dr CONOMICS OF MUSHROOM CULTIVATION	ying, ire	eze c	rying	
		ne production of oyster mushroom, milky mushroom and paddy strav				9
Infrastri expendi	ucture fa	acilities, expenditure on fixed assets, plant and machinery, cost of erest and depreciation of the expenditure, cost of production and pro-	f the pr	oject,	recu	rring
UNIT I	V C	OMPOSTING TECHNIQUES				9
	ents in co	posting – compost, composting processes, microbiology of composing processes, microbiology of composing processes, microbiology of composing processes, microbiology of compositing processes, microbiology of compositions processe				
UNIT V	В	IO-FERTILIZERS AND THEIR PRODUCTION				9
Chemica Mycorrl biofertil	al fertili hizae -M izers; Qu	ypes; Microbes as biofertilizer, Green manure, importance of macronic zers; Nitrogen fixers – types and examples; Phosphate solubilizers lass cultivation and Application of Rhizobium, Azospirillum, Cyar uality control; Challenges and opportunities; Biofertilizer Entrepreneu- lushroom Cultivation and Biofertilizer Production.	– role o	of bac a. My	cteria /corrl	and nizae

At the e	and of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	articulate various mushroom at different morphology and functional level.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	explain the mushroom cultivation, using different techniques.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	illustrate the marketing potential of the produced mushroom and composts.	Applying (K3)
CO4	classify various composting process and to identify its multifunctioning.	Applying (K3)
CO5	interpret the importance of biofertilizer and their mass production.	Applying (K3)

- Sangeeta Hazarika, Hemphi Terangpi & Monmi Saikia, "Mushroom Cultivation Technology", Global Net Publishers, 2025.
- Biswas, Subrata, M. Datta, and S. V. Ngachan, "Mushrooms: A Manual for cultivation", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES

- 1. Pal, S.S. and Das, A., "Biofertilizers and Organic Farming", Agrotech Publishing Academy, 2012.
- Tewari, Suresh Chander, and Pankaj Kapoor, "Mushroom Cultivation: An Economic Analysis", Mittal Publications, 2018.
- Gogoi, Robin, Yella Rathaiah, and Tasvina Rahman Borah "Mushroom cultivation technology". Scientific Publishers, 2019.
- 4. Subba Rao NS, "Biofertilizers in agriculture and forestry", India Book House Ltd. New Delhi, 2024.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's														
CO's	3	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	2			
COI	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	=	-	-	-		3	2		
CO2	2	2	2		-	3	2	-	3	2	-	2	2	3		
CO3	3	2	2		=	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	2		
CO4	3	3	3	2	1		1	-	-	-	-	(m)	3	3		
CO5	3	2		-		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	2	-		



Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping - introduction, types of mapping populations; Role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assisted selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO: International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and i applications in crop improvement programmes.	BT23	354	BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH IN CROP IMPROVEMENT 3 0 0	3
understand the features of plant chromosomes and its organization. explain the various approaches of biotechnology for crop improvement. interpret the molecular markers to analyze the genetic diversity for crop improvement. conduct research to identify the application of molecular markers. below parious transgenic plants for commercial applications. UNIT PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleols organizing region (NOR): karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric): C-value paradox, range of interspecific an intraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plangenome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice an maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy be artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes: Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding: Application of AI in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvem	COU	RSE O	BJECTIVES	
explain the various approaches of biotechnology for crop improvement. interpret the molecular markers to analyze the genetic diversity for crop improvement. develop various transgenic plants for commercial applications. UNIT PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleologognizing region (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric); C-value paradox, range of interspecific arintraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plangenome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice and maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy in artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes: Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of A1 in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, su	To en	able the	e students to	
interpret the molecular markers to analyze the genetic diversity for crop improvement. develop various transgenic plants for commercial applications. UNIT PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleologoganizing region (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric); C-value paradox, range of interspecific an intraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plangenome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice an maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of polyploidy is artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding: Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO; Internationa	1	unde	rstand the features of plant chromosomes and its organization.	
4 conduct research to identify the application of molecular markers. 5 develop various transgenic plants for commercial applications. UNIT PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleolic organizing region (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric); C-value paradox, range of interspecific an intraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plan genome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice an maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy in artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding: Application of AI in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybri	2	expla	ain the various approaches of biotechnology for crop improvement.	
develop various transgenic plants for commercial applications. UNIT PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleoli organizing region (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric); C-value paradox, range of interspecific an intraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plan genome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice an maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerane Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy by artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding: Application of AI in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regul	3	inter	pret the molecular markers to analyze the genetic diversity for crop improvement.	
PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleots organizing region (NOR): karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric): C-value paradox, range of interspecific arintraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plangenome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice and maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy by artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application of crop improvement, Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping - introduction, types of mapping populations; Role in cro improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming;	4	cond	uct research to identify the application of molecular markers.	
Features of plant chromosomes - centromere, telomere, euchromatin, heterochromatin and nucleots organizing region (NOR): karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric): C-value paradox, range of interspecific arintraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plangenome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice and maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy by artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application of crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping - introduction, types of mapping populations; Role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; Mos and related issues	5	devel	op various transgenic plants for commercial applications.	T
organizing region (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric); C-value paradox, range of interspecific ar intraspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-plangenome - highly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Rice and maize genome sequencing projects; cereal genome databases. UNIT II BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy be artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of AI in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations): GMO: International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotec	UNIT		PLANT GENOME ORGANIZATION	
Biotechnological approaches for disease resistance, protection against fungal pathogens and drought tolerance Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy be artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping - introduction, types of mapping populations; Role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA) and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO: International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and i applications in crop improvement programmes.	organ intras genon	izing re pecific ne - hi	egion (NOR); karyotype (asymmetric and symmetric); C-value paradox, range of interspecific variation, origin of quantitative DNA variation; Estimation of various components of higher-ghly repetitive sequences, middle repetitive sequences, and unique DNA sequences; Ricco	e an plan
Modification of crop-plant nutritional content (vitamins, amino acids and lipids); Modification of crop-plant taste and appearance (sweetness, starch and preventing discoloration); Polyploidy - induction of polyploidy by artificial methods; role of polyploidy in crop improvement. UNIT III MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT Types of molecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping an tagging of agronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application is crop improvement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improvement Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping - introduction, types of mapping populations; Role in crop improvement. UNIT IV APPLICATION OF MOLECULAR MARKERS Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO: International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and i applications in crop improvement programmes.	UNIT	11	BIOTECHNOLOGICAL APPROACH FOR CROP IMPROVEMENT	
Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of AI in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and in applications in crop improvement programmes.	UNIT Types taggin crop Quant	of mol	MOLECULAR MARKERS AND CROP IMPROVEMENT lecular markers used in analyzing genetic diversity for crop improvement; molecular mapping gronomically important traits; Molecular cytogenetic markers: FISH and GISH, their application ement; Transposable elements - mechanism of action and their role in crop improved trait loci (QTL) mapping - introduction, types of mapping populations; Role in	on i
Construction of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (BSA and near isogenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assiste selection (MAS) in plant breeding; Application of AI in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding for Crop Improvement. UNIT V PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and in applications in crop improvement programmes.				(
Transgenic Crops: Cotton, wheat, maize, rice, soybean, oilseeds, sugarcane, etc.; Commercial release Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and in applications in crop improvement programmes.	Const and no select	ruction ear isog ion (M	of molecular maps (using F2, DH, RILs); Gene tagging using bulked segregant analysis (leenic lines (NILs); QTL analysis; map-based cloning of genes; Elementary idea of marker-assess) in plant breeding; Application of Al in Genomic Data Analysis and Predictive Breeding.	BSA sisted
Biotechnology applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues (ris and regulations); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in major countries including India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and in applications in crop improvement programmes.	UNIT	·v	PRODUCTION OF TRANSGENIC PLANTS IN VARIOUS FIELD CROPS	9
	Biotec and re	chnolog egulation	gy applications in male sterility/hybrid breeding, molecular farming; MOs and related issues ons); GMO; International regulations, biosafety issues of GMOs; Regulatory procedures in Illuding India, ethical, legal and social issues; Intellectual property rights; Nanotechnology and	(ris najo
			TOTAL PERIODS	4

COU	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain plant genome structure and analyze DNA sequence variation in plant genomes.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	apply biotechnological techniques for disease resistance and evaluate nutritional modification in crops.	Applying (K3))
CO3	investigate molecular markers and identify their role in enhancing crop improvement.	Applying (K3)
CO4	construct molecular maps and examine gene tagging in crop breeding.	Applying (K3)
CO5	assess the production of transgenic plants and explore biosafety and regulatory concerns in GMOs.	Applying (K3)

- Singh, B.D., "Plant Breeding: Principles and Methods", Kalyani Publishers, 11th Edition, 2020.
- Chopra, V.L., "Plant Biotechnology: Applications and Prospects", Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011.

REFERENCES

- 1. Kung S and Arntzen CJ, "Plant Biotechnology", Butterworth, Boston, 1989.
- Grierson D, "Plant Genetic Engineering: Plant Biotechnology Series", Volume I. Blockie, Glasgow, London, 1991.
- 3. Purohit, S.S., "Biotechnology: Fundamentals and Applications", Agrobios (India), 4th Edition, 2013
- 4. Satyanarayana. U., "Biotechnology", Books and Allied (P) Ltd., 2013.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

				PO's														
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2				
COI	3	2	1	-			-		-	-			3					
CO2	3	3	3	2	2	-	-		-	-	-	=	3	3				
СОЗ	3	3	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3				
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	3	3				
CO5	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	_	2	2	3	3	3				



	23355		3	0 0	3
CO	URSE C	DBJECTIVES			
То	nable th	ne students to		-	
1	unders	stand the fundamental concepts and principles of silviculture.			
2	demor	nstrate forest mensuration, management and utilization.			-
3	infer t	the advances in tree improvement.			
4	exami	ne the advances in wood and non-wood forest products.	-		-
5	infer t	he climate change and implications for sustainable forest management.		-	-
UNI	I T	SILVICULTURE	-		9
Gen	eral silv	icultural principles; ecological and physiological factors influencing vegetation	· n	atural	907
gern selec	nination; ction, co	restry: recreation forestry; people's participation.	shat	fter-w	ood
UNI	TH	FOREST MENSURATION, MANAGEMENT AND UTILIZATION			9
princ	iples: te	tables; aerial survey and remote-sensing techniques. Forest management-ob- echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of y	ielo	tives I-met	and nods
princ of ap prod UNI Men	ciples; te oplicatio uct - def T III delian c	echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of yon; Forest utilization: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; Minor and finition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and chromosomal systems of concepts as applied to forest trees; Cytological and chromosomal systems of	rield I ma rodu	tives I-met ajor foucts.	and nods ores
princ of ap prod UNI Men- Cyto tree i	ciples; te oplicatio uct - def T III delian c plasmic improve	echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of you; Forest utilization: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; Minor and finition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and disposal of minor and major fores	for gica	tives I-met ajor foucts. rest to al bas	and nods prest 9 rees: is of
of approdunt UNI Menocyto tree it Tisst traits	ciples; te oplication uct - def T III delian complasmic improve in culture and the	echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of yon; Forest utilization: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; Minor and finition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing and chromosomal systems of concepts as applied to forest trees; Cytological and chromosomal systems of inheritance in trees; Colchiploid and mutation breeding for forest trees; Physiological and hybridization techniques in trees; Pollution responses of trees; Pollen handling and hybridization techniques in	for gica	tives I-met ajor foucts. rest to al bas	and and grees; grees; grees; enile
prince of approach unit Men-Cyto Cyto Tissu unit Mecle in	ciples; te oplication uct - def T III delian comprove and the T IV manics of inate the mer, Hyptial of a ticides,	echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of you; Forest utilization: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; Minor and finition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing. ADVANCES IN TREE IMPROVEMENT concepts as applied to forest trees; Cytological and chromosomal systems of inheritance in trees; Colchiploid and mutation breeding for forest trees; Physiological and hybridization techniques in tree of trees; Indirect selection for improvement of desired traits, molecular marked role in genetic evaluation in tree improvement programmes. ADVANCES IN WOOD AND NON-WOOD FOREST PRODUCTS If wood and wood composites, Application of orthotropic and non-linear constitute and failure criterion in the prediction of mechanical properties of solid we brid composite processing; Methods of extraction, chemistry, processing, important gums, resins, tannins, dyes, essential oils, fixed oils, cutch and katha, drugs, spit pesticides, wild edible fruits etc.	for	tives I-met ajor foucts. rest to al bas rest to ; Juve relati s; We nd ex	9 9 rees; is of rees; enile 9 ons, ood-port
prince of approach	ciples; te oplication uct - def T III delian comprove in culture and the T IV manics of inate the mer, Hypotial of geticides, T V	echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of you; Forest utilization: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; Minor and finition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing. ADVANCES IN TREE IMPROVEMENT concepts as applied to forest trees; Cytological and chromosomal systems of inheritance in trees; Colchiploid and mutation breeding for forest trees; Physiological and hybridization techniques in tree of trees; Indirect selection for improvement of desired traits, molecular marked in the processing in tree improvement programmes. ADVANCES IN WOOD AND NON-WOOD FOREST PRODUCTS of wood and wood composites, Application of orthotropic and non-linear constituted and failure criterion in the prediction of mechanical properties of solid we brid composite processing; Methods of extraction, chemistry, processing, importing gums, resins, tannins, dyes, essential oils, fixed oils, cutch and katha, drugs, spipesticides, wild edible fruits etc. CLIMATE CHANGE AND FORESTRY	for for give ive ive cess.	rest to relation s; We not ex, pois	grees: is of ons. ood-portons,
prince of approach to the prince of approach to the proof of the proof	ciples: te oplication uct - def T III delian complessmic improvement culture and the T IV manies of inate the mer, Hyntial of geticides. T V ate characteristics of studies	echniques; sustained yield relation; normal forest; growing stock; regulation of you; Forest utilization: Logging and extraction techniques and principles; Minor and finition and scope. Collection, processing and disposal of minor and major forest processing. ADVANCES IN TREE IMPROVEMENT concepts as applied to forest trees; Cytological and chromosomal systems of inheritance in trees; Colchiploid and mutation breeding for forest trees; Physiological and hybridization techniques in tree of trees; Indirect selection for improvement of desired traits, molecular marked role in genetic evaluation in tree improvement programmes. ADVANCES IN WOOD AND NON-WOOD FOREST PRODUCTS If wood and wood composites, Application of orthotropic and non-linear constitute and failure criterion in the prediction of mechanical properties of solid we brid composite processing; Methods of extraction, chemistry, processing, important gums, resins, tannins, dyes, essential oils, fixed oils, cutch and katha, drugs, spit pesticides, wild edible fruits etc.	for	rest to all bas rest to the strest to the st	grees: s of sees: sood- port ons, 9

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain general silvicultural principles and social forestry.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	relate the concept of forest mensuration, management and utilization.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	investigate the tissue culture of trees, indirect selection for improvement of desired traits.	Applying (K3)
CO4	construct advances in wood and non-wood forest products.	Applying (K3)
CO5	assess the climate change and implications for sustainable forest management.	Applying (K3)

- McManus B. Collins and Fred M White, "Elementary Forestry", Reston Publishing Company, Virginia, 1981.
- 2. MacDonald, Glen M., "Biogeography: introduction to space, time, and life", John Wiley & Sons, 2025.

REFERENCES

- 1. Dwivedi, A.P., "A Text Book of Silviculture. International Book Distributors", Dehra Dun, 1993.
- Lal, J.B., "Tropical Silviculture: New Imperatives: New Systems, International Book Distributors", Dehra Dun, 2003.
- Longman, K.A. and Jenik, J., "Tropical forest and its Environment: ELBS", Second Edition, London, 1987.
- 4. Shanmughavel, P., "Techniques in Forestry", Pointer, Jaipur, 2003.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's														
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2		
COI	3	2	-	-	_	2	2	122	-	-		-	3	-		
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	=	-	3	2		
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3		
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	3	3		
CO5	3	2	2	-	_	3	3	2	-	2		2	2	3		



provide in-depth knowledge of plant tissue culture principles and methodologies. explore the practical applications of tissue culture in agriculture, horticulture, and biotechnology. impart the knowledge on genetic transformation techniques and their applications in plan improvement. familiarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormone medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfermethods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcom	explore the practical applications of tissue culture in agriculture, horticulture, and biotechnology. impart the knowledge on genetic transformation techniques and their applications in plan improvement. familiarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration.	COU	RSE	OBJECTIVES	
explore the practical applications of tissue culture in agriculture, horticulture, and biotechnology. impart the knowledge on genetic transformation techniques and their applications in plant improvement. familiarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfermenthods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming bioti and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and s	explore the practical applications of tissue culture in agriculture, horticulture, and biotechnology, impart the knowledge on genetic transformation techniques and their applications in plan improvement. Improvement. Introduction to Plant tissue culture and transformation technologies, get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callu subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers: reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; In	To er	nable t	he students to	
impart the knowledge on genetic transformation techniques and their applications in plat improvement. Introduction to Plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. Tintroduction to Plant tissue culture research. Design plant tissue culture, merister culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfermentods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming bioti and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and protoplast isolation of the plants and general home technology; Integration of the plants and plants and general home technology; Integration of the plants and plants and general home technology; Integration of	impart the knowledge on genetic transformation techniques and their applications in plan improvement. 4 familiarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. 5 get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callu subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfermethods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Tr	1	pro	vide in-depth knowledge of plant tissue culture principles and methodologies.	-
improvement. familiarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somatifybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production chomodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or an abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or an abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid	improvement. familiarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies. get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	2	exp	lore the practical applications of tissue culture in agriculture, horticulture, and biotechnological	ogy.
get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture, organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers: reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming bioti and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and plants and abiotic	get an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer. UNIT INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation: Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture: Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	3			n plar
History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT II ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production chomodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate evector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the properties of the properties of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the properties of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the properties of the properties of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green h	History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation: Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callu subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	4	fam	iliarize with current advances in plant tissue culture and transformation technologies.	
History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate evector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the plants and abiotic stress; Green h	History of plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem culture organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	5	get	an insight into Recombinant DNA technology and methods of gene transfer.	
organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the production of the production of the plasmids of the plasmids of the plasmids of the plasmids of technology; Integration of the plasmids	organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation: Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callu subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II	UNI	Γ	INTRODUCTION TO PLANT TISSUE CULTURE	
organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of the production of the production of the plasmids of the plasmids of the plasmids of the plasmids of technology; Integration of the plasmids	organ culture, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation: Methodology - sterilizatio (physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callu subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II	Histo	ry of	plant tissue culture research, basic principles of plant tissue callus culture, meristem	culture
(physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II	(physical and chemical methods), culture media, Murashige and Skoog's (MS medium), phytohormones medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II	organ	culti	ure, Totipotency of cells, differentiation and dedifferentiation; Methodology - steri	lizatio
medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	medium for micro-propagation/clonal propagation of ornamental and horticulturally important plants Callus subculture maintenance, growth measurements, morphogenesis UNIT II CULTURE TYPES AND TECHNIQUES Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				
Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production chomodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production or homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				
Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfermethods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				s Carru
Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Endosperm culture; Embryo culture -culture requirements, applications, embryo rescue technique Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				
Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Production of secondary metabolites; Cryopreservation; Germ plasm conservation. UNIT III ORGAN CULTURE Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				- 3
Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrate vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				hnique
Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somatic Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Anther, Embryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; Somati Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				
Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	Hybridization - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation. UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	UNIT	гШ	ORGAN CULTURE	
UNIT IV TISSUE CULTURE IN FOREST TREES In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfermethods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of All for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	Anth	er, Em	bryo and Meristem culture; Organogenesis, somatic embryogenesis and artificial seeds; S	Somati
In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	Hybr	idizati	on - Isolation, fusion and protoplast culture; Somoclonal Variation and cryopreservation.	,
In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration or	In-vitro propagation via enhanced release of auxiliary buds; Somatic organogenesis and somatic embryogenesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	HNIT	ΓIV	TISSUE CHI THE IN EMPET THES	_
genesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	genesis, leaf diseases, embryoid and synthetic seed production; Haploid culture and production of homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				
homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	homodiploids, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration. UNIT V TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.			90 900	200000000000000000000000000000000000000
Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of Al for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				tion o
Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	Genetic transformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA transfer methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	homo	diploi	ds, Protoplast isolation, culture and regeneration.	
methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	methods, Agro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-integrated vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	UNIT	ΓV	TRANSFORMATION TECHNIQUES	T :
vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming bioti and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	vector systems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming biotic and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	Gene	tic tra	nsformation techniques in plants - Gene transfer methods in plants, Direct DNA	transfe
and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	metho	ods, A	gro bacterium mediated nuclear transformation; Ti and Ri plasmids, binary and co-int	egrate
and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of	and abiotic stress; Green house and green home technology; Arid and semiarid technology; Integration of AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.	vecto	r syste	ems; genetic markers; reporter genes; genetic transformation techniques for overcoming	biotic
	AI for Optimization and Automation in Plant Tissue Culture and Genetic Transformation.				
			. Фрин	The state of the s	

RSE OUTCOMES	
end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
understand the historical developments in plant cell culture and learn to handle the techniques in aseptic conditions.	Understanding (K2)
acquire knowledge on endosperm culture, embryo rescue technique and cryopreservation.	Understanding (K2)
analyze the recent methodologies of plant tissue and cell culture to develop a whole plant.	Understanding (K2)
examine the recent methodologies of plant tissue and cell culture to develop a whole plant.	Applying (K3)
apply the concepts of plant tissue culture in agricultural science for crop improvement.	Applying (K3)
	handle the techniques in aseptic conditions. acquire knowledge on endosperm culture, embryo rescue technique and cryopreservation. analyze the recent methodologies of plant tissue and cell culture to develop a whole plant. examine the recent methodologies of plant tissue and cell culture to develop a whole plant. apply the concepts of plant tissue culture in agricultural science for crop

- Murthy BRC & VST Sai, "Botany-Plant tissue culture and its biotechnological applications", Venkateswara Publications, 2012.
- 2. Pullaiah, T. and M.V.Subba Rao, "Plant Tissue culture", Scientific Publishers, New Delhi, 2009.

REFERENCES

- Bhojwani, S.S. and Razdan, M.K., "Plant Tissue Culture: Theory and Practice", Elsevier Science Amsterdam, 1996.
- 2. Glick, B.R., Pasternak, J.J., "Molecular Biotechnology- Principles and Applications of recombinant DNA", ASM Press, Washington, 2003.
- Bhojwani, S.S. and Bhatnagar, S.P. "The Embryology of Angiosperms", Vikas Publication House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011.
- Snustad, D.P. and Simmons, M.J. "Principles of Genetics", John Wiley and Sons, U.K. 5th Edition. 2010.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

(1/2/3 indicates strength of correlation) 3-Strong, 2-Medium, 1-Weak

							PO's						PS	O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	3	3	3	2	3	-		-	-	-	(H)	- 144	3	3
CO2	3	2	1				-					-	2	2
CO3	3	3	3	2	2		-	-	-	-	-2-	-	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	15 - 8	2	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	-	2		COLL		-	3	3	3

Approved
BOARD OF STUDIES
BIOTECHNOLOGY

	3357		FUNGAL AND ALGAL TECHNOLOG	GY	3	0	0	3
COUR	RSE OI	SJECTIVES						
To ena	ble the	students to						-
1	descri	be the key con	cepts in the research areas of mycology and	algae.				
2	discov	er the structure	e and reproduction of various fungal forms.					
3	genera	lize the econor	mic importance of lichens.					
4	identi	y the general c	characteristics and classification of Algae.					
5	analyz	e the application	on potentials of algae to produce commercia	l products.				
UNIT		GENERAL C	CHARACTERS OF FUNGI					9
Introdu	iction t	the Fungi, D	iversity of fungi and fungus-like organisms.	History of myco	ology	the f	ungal	body
and cel	lls, and	growth, funga	l physiology, nutrition, and growth; Mushr	ooms, Mushroom	pois	oning	g, Rus	st and
smut fo	ungi, R	ange of structu	are and organization of vegetative and repre-	oductive bodies;	Onto	geny	of co	nidia,
Saccare	do"s el	ssification sys	tem, conidial fungi, sterile technique; Isolat	ion and growing f	fungi.			
UNIT	II	FUNGAL FO	RMS AND ASSOCIATIONS					9
Structu	ire and	reproduction o	f fungal forms (no developmental stage) - R	thizopus, Aspergi	illus,	Sacc	haron	ivces.
			ire, reproduction; Mycorrhizae Clinical					
			ures of Dermatophytoses - (Trichophyton);	222 (61)				
			nts and Vaccine Research in Clinical Mycol		C3 (C	direit	uu, 1	ungai
UNIT			IMPORTANCE OF FUNGI	ogy.				9
		and the second management of the	10.10 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00 - 0.00	of Eshama Mad	land .	. 6		
			ens - Habitat, Structure and organization			COLUMN TO SECUL	Marine 2000	
		The State of the S	of mycobiont and phycobiont; Economic i	**************************************		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		
		neconale, especial company	nization of Mycorrhizaes; Types of Mycor	rrhizae and its e	conor	mic i	mpor	tance:
			Jrban Pollution and Climate Change.					
UNIT			FRODUCTION					9
A gen	eral ac	count and cla	ssification of Algae, distribution, range	of thallus organi	zatio	n, pi	gmen	tation
flagella	ation, re	serve food, Re	production (vegetative-asexual-sexual); Life	ecycle patterns sa	lient	featu	res of	algal
divisio	ns, phy	logeny, Fossi	l algae, Algae - Structure and reproducti	on with reference	ce to	the	Anab	aena.
Chlore	lla, Vo	vox algal form	S.					
UNIT	V	ALGAE - AP	PLICATIONS					9
Algal t	oiotech	nology; single	cell proteins (SCP) - Spirulina as single cell	protein; product	ion a	nd ha	rvesti	ing of
algal b	iomass	Factors affect	ting biomass production; Cyanobacterial inc	oculants (BGA);	Isolat	ion,	prepa	ration
of start	er culti	re, mass cultiv	ation, field applications and crop response;	Economic import	ance	of al	gae	Algae
as food	and fo	dder, use of al	gae in agriculture and space research, comi	nercial products	of alg	gae -	Agar	Agar.
			atomite, mucilage, minerals and element	50	- 10		33.27	- 50
250			and Algal Biodiversity Assessment and Indu					
		* *		тот		ERI	ODS	45
		2.25	Tarana and the second of the s		ACTUAL OF		-c-car	

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the e	and of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	explain the general characteristics, diversity, structure, and growth of fu and algae.	ungi Understanding (K2)
CO2	distinguish the structure and reproduction of important fungal and a forms.	algal Understanding (K2)
CO3	generalize the role of fungi and algae in human health, agriculture, industry.	and Understanding (K2)
CO4	apply the basic techniques for isolating, growing, and studying fungi- algae.	and Applying (K3)
CO5	examine the economic importance and modern applications of fungi algae, including their use in biotechnology and biofuels.	and Applying (K3)

- Alexopoulos, C.J., Mims, C.W., and Blackwell, M. "Introductory Mycology", 4th Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2010.
- 2. Sharma, O.P. "Textbook of Algae", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2004.

REFERENCES

- Webster, J. and Weber, R. "Introduction to Fungi", 3rd Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2007.
- 2. Dubey, R.C. and Maheshwari, D.K. "A Textbook of Microbiology", S. Chand Publishing, 2016.
- 3. Lee, R.E. "Phycology", 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2008.
- 4. Kumar, H.D. "Introductory Phycology", Affiliated East-West Press Pvt. Ltd., 1999.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						1	PO's						PS	iO's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	3	2	-	-	-	-	=8.	_		-	-	2	3	=
CO2	3	3	2	2	2	_	<u> </u>	_	-	_	_	-	3	2
CO3	3	3	2	-	2	-	-					_	3	3
CO4	3	3	2	- 2	-	-	-		-	-	-	2	3	2 -
CO5	3	3	3	-	2	-	-	=	-	-	-	2	3	3



COURSE	PROGRA	MMING FOR BIOINFORMATICS APPLICATIONS	3	0	0	3
	E OBJECTIVES					
To enable	the students to			-		
1 ac	quire programming	skills and database management.				
2 int	troduce the fundam	ntals of PERL programming language.	1.50			
3 ga	iin knowledge abou	the different operators and their functions.				
4 un	nderstand the regula	expressions characters.				
5 im	npart knowledge abo	ut the applications of PERL in bioinformatics.				
UNIT	I INTRODUC	TION				9
(DDL), Do	ata Manipulation L	system models; Structured Query Language (SQL) - Data I nguage (DML) and Query and its examples; Procedural Lan (PL/SQL) - Stored procedure, Database triggers; Re	nguage	exte	nsior	s to
UNIT I	I PERL PROC	RAMMING			T	9
UNIT II				1.75		
	. String Concaten	and Operators I agrical appropriate Capality Operators Insuran			SCHOOL	9
Operators,	, Logical Operators	nent Operators, Logical operators, Equality Operators, Incredition and Repetition, Operators precedence and associ Operators for manipulating arrays, Operators for manipulating	ativity,	Co		nent
Operators,		tion and Repetition, Operators precedence and associ	ativity,	Co		nent
UNIT IV	V REGULAR I	tion and Repetition, Operators precedence and associ Operators for manipulating arrays, Operators for manipulating	ativity, ng hash rn matc	Co es.	nditio	nent onal 9 ular
UNIT IV Simple ch expression polymorph UNIT V	N REGULAR In paracters, PERL regular shortcuts, definition in PERL. N APPLICATION	tion and Repetition, Operators precedence and associ Operators for manipulating arrays, Operators for manipulatin XPRESSIONS tlar expressions, grouping with ()s, anchor characters; patter	ativity, ng hash rn mate	Co es. ching	ndition.	9 ular RL.

COUF	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	understand the basics of Linux operating system and the SQL for database creation and management.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	infer the data types to construct programs in PERL.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	relate the various operators, regular expressions, conditional statements and loops in PERL programs.	Applying (K3)
CO4	apply simple characters and regular expression shortcuts in PERL.	Applying (K3)
CO5	appraise the applications of PERL programming in handling genomics and proteomics data.	Analysing (K4)

- Tisdall, James, "Beginning Perl for Bioinformatics: an introduction to Perl for Biologists", O'Reilly Media, Inc.", 2001.
- 2. Elmasri, Ramez, "Fundamentals of database systems", Pearson Education India, 2008.

REFERENCES

- Moorhouse, Michael, and Paul Barry, "Bioinformatics biocomputing and Perl: an introduction to bioinformatics computing skills and practice", John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
- Dwyer, Rex A, "Genomic perl: From bioinformatics basics to working code", Vol. 1. Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- 3. Guttag, John V. Introduction to computation and programming using Python. MIT Press, 2013.
- Jones, Adam, "Advanced Perl Techniques for Bioinformatics: Optimizing Data Analysis and Computational Biology", Walzone Press, 2025.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

T						1	PO's						PS	o's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	3	2	2	3				-	-	-	1	3	2
CO2	2	3	2	1	3	-	-	· ·	-	1872	1.5	1	2	1
CO3	2	2	1	2	2		-	-	-	2+1	-	-	2	1
CO4	2	2	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
CO5	2 .	3	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3



BT	23452	MOLECULAR MODELING	3	0	0		3
CC	OURSE C	DBJECTIVES					
То	enable th	e students to					
1	underst	and the basic concepts of computational / theoretical chemistry / biology	for	dru	g desi	ignin	g.
2	explain	the principle involved in molecular mechanics and energy minimization	i.				71)
3	apply m	nolecular dynamics and Simulation for conformational analysis.					
4	correlat	e drug interaction with macromolecules.					
5	interpre	t the different strategies used in designing drugs and prodrugs.					
ι	NIT I	QUANTUM MECHANICS				9	-
Intr		Schrodinger wave equation - hydrogen molecule; Born-Oppenhe to computer hardware and software. MOLECULAR MECHANICS AND ENERGY MINIMIZATION		1 4	длох	9	
Em	pirical fo	arce field models, Bond stretching- angle bending, torsional term, non		dino	inte	ractio	De.
sim Rap	plex - se oson meth					Newto	ds
Rap Ul Bas dyn	plex - se pson meth NIT III de princip amics; M	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS bles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics of the Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential potenti	ent inge	methes from	om m	9 olecu	ds.
Rap Ul Bas dyn Con	plex - se oson meth NIT III ic princip amics; M	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS ples of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics.	ent inge	methes from	om m	9 olecu	ds.
Rap Ul Bas dyn Con	plex - se pson meth NIT III de princip amics; M	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS bles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics of the Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy bias Monte Carlo Simulation — chemical potential potenti	ent inge	methes from	om m	9 olecu	ds on-
Rap Ul Bas dyn Con Ul Ider Dru Rela	plex - se pson method NIT III ic principamics; M information NIT IV intification ig-receptor ationship	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristic formulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Manal analysis, Ab initio — Density; Functional Theory and semi empirical	annge Mont	methods from the contract of t	om marlo s. targeture-	9 solecumetho	ds. on- ilai es;
Rap Ur Bas dyn Con Ur Ider Dru Rela	plex - se pson method NIT III ic principamics; M information NIT IV intification ig-receptor ationship	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristic of the Simulation - chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Manal analysis, Ab initio - Density; Functional Theory and semi empirical MACROMOLECULAR MODELING In and mapping of active sites; Design of ligands for known macromor interactions; Classical Structure-Activity Relationship and Quantitatic (SAR/QSAR) studies and their implications to the 3D modeler; 2	annge Mont	methods from the contract of t	om marlo s. targeture-	9 solecumetho	ds on- llai od:
Rap Ur Bas dyn Com Ur Ider Dru Rela sear	plex - se pson method NIT III de principamies; Nonformation NIT IV ntification ag-receptor ationship reching; ph	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational character of the conformation of the conforma	ange for the state of the state	methods from the contract of t	om m m arlo ss.	9 solecumethodes sit Actividataba	es:
Rap Ul Bas dyn Con Ul Ider Dru Rela sear Ul Stru	plex - se pson method NIT III dic principamics; Manformation NIT IV ntification ag-receptor ationship rehing; phononical interest of the pro- part of the part of the pro- part	quential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics, Ab initio – Chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Manal analysis, Ab initio – Density; Functional Theory and semi empirical MACROMOLECULAR MODELING In and mapping of active sites; Design of ligands for known macromor interactions; Classical Structure-Activity Relationship and Quantitatic (SAR/QSAR) studies and their implications to the 3D modeler; 2 marmacophore identification and novel drug design. STRUCTURE PREDICTION AND DRUG DESIGN	ange Mont met oleco	methods from the constant of t	om m m aarlo targetture-	9 olecumethode sit Activ databa	es ity
Rap Uf Bas dyn Con Uf Ider Dru Rela sear Uf Stru eval	plex - se pson method NIT III ic princip amics: Monformation NIT IV ntification ag-receptor ationship reching; planting principles NIT V neture Pro- luating a	duential univariate method, steepest descent method, conjugate gradiented. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristics, Abinitio - Chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Manal analysis, Abinitio - Density; Functional Theory and semi empirical MACROMOLECULAR MODELING In and mapping of active sites; Design of ligands for known macromor interactions; Classical Structure-Activity Relationship and Quantitatic (SAR/QSAR) studies and their implications to the 3D modeler; 2 marmacophore identification and novel drug design. STRUCTURE PREDICTION AND DRUG DESIGN ediction - Introduction to comparative modeling, sequence alignment.	ange flont met solection we StD at the Mo	method: cular cular consolecu	om m m arlo ss. targ	9 set sit Activ databa	es ity ase
Rap Ul Bas dyn Com Ul Ider Dru Rela sear Ul Stru eval	plex - seconomethe NIT III ic principamics; Manformation NIT IV intification in interest	mod. MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristic control of the contr	ange Monte met Selb ant.	method: cular cular and consolecu	oned, it is a struction of the control of the contr	9 set sit Activ database 9 ing a Dockin overy	es: ity
Rap Ul Bas dyn Con Ul Ider Dru Rela sear Ul Stru eval Auto Che	plex - secon method ic principal amics; Manual ic principal amics; Manual ic principal ic princi	MOLECULAR DYNAMICS Deles of molecular dynamics - Constrain dynamics, Conformational characteristic control of the Carlo Simulation — chemical potential, Gibbs energy, bias Manal analysis, Ab initio — Density; Functional Theory and semi empirical MACROMOLECULAR MODELING In and mapping of active sites; Design of ligands for known macrom or interactions; Classical Structure-Activity Relationship and Quantitatic (SAR/QSAR) studies and their implications to the 3D modeler; 2 marmacophore identification and novel drug design. STRUCTURE PREDICTION AND DRUG DESIGN ediction - Introduction to comparative modeling, sequence alignme comparative model; Predicting Protein Structures using Threading, and Hex Protein docking; Structure based DeNovo Ligand design;	ange Mont met oleconomic State of the state	method: cular cular and consolecu	oned, it is a struction of the control of the contr	9 set sit Activ database 9 ing a Dockin overy	es: ity

. . .

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	summarize the software skills for biomolecules Modeling.	Understand (K2)
CO2	understand the different methods involved in molecular Modeling.	Understand (K2)
CO3	infer the dynamics of the molecules in conformational change.	Applying (K3)
CO4	appraise the development of biomolecules related to drug interaction.	Analyzing (K4)
CO5	interpret the structure of protein in drug designing.	Analyzing (K4)

- 1. Leach, Andrew R, "Molecular Modeling: principles and applications", Pearson education, 2001.
- Mannhold, Raimund, Hugo Kubinyi, and Hendrik Timmerman, "Molecular Modeling: Basic Principles and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, 2008.

REFERENCES

- Allinger, Norman L, "Molecular structure: understanding steric and electronic effects from molecular mechanics", John Wiley & Sons, 2010.
- Silverman, Richard B., and Mark W Holladay, "Organic chemistry of drug design and drug action". Academic press, 2014.
- Ramachandran, K. I., Gopakumar Deepa, and Krishnan Namboori, "Computational chemistry and molecular modeling: principles and applications", Springer Science & Business Media, 2008.
- 4. Hinchliffe, Alan. Molecular Modeling for beginners. John Wiley & Sons, 2003.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						F	O's						PSC)'s
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	-	2			-8	-	1	1	1
CO2	2	3	2	2	2	•	2	1	-	-	-	1	. 1	2
СОЗ	2	3	06.	1	2	1 2-3	2	183	-	=	-	-	1	1
CO4	2	3	1	1	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	1	2	2
CO5	2	3	1	3	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	2	3	3



BT2.	3453	SY	STEMS AND SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY		3	0	0	3				
COL	RSE C	BJECTIVES										
To er	nable th	e students to		****								
1	acqu	ire the basics of g	ene expression and cell metabolism.									
2	unde	rstand the biologi	cal networks, designing and simulation techni	ques.								
3	expl	ore synthetic biolo	ogy tools used for designing artificial genetic of	circuits ar	nd comp	poner	nts.					
4	appl	ly numerical and computational methods in analyzing and optimizing biological systems.										
5	stud		ples of engineered biological systems and ethi	ical issue	s related	d to s	ynthe	etic				
UN	IT I	INTRODUCTI	ON TO BASIC CELLULAR AND MOLEC	CULAR	BIOLO	ЭGY		9				
Centr	al dogi	na of biology, me	echanisms of gene expression; Kinetics of en	zvme acti	ion - Ra	ate Pr	roces	ses.				
			ysis, Enzyme reaction kinetics; Introduction t									
		otein signaling.										
UNI	IT II	BIOLOGICAL	NETWODIE					0				
	A Julian							9				
Intro	duction	to systems and	synthetic biology: Biological networks- me	tabolic, s	signalin	g, re	gulat	tory				
netwo	orks, N	etwork alignmer	nt and comparisons, network organization;	Design	ing, sir	nulat	ing	and				
build	ing gen	e circuits, Genome	e design and synthesis.									
UNI	TIII	SYNTHETIC N	NETWORKS					9				
Introd	luction	to Synthetic Ne	tworks - Simple Synthetic Networks, Struc	ture of	Synthet	ic N	etwo	rks.				
			tworks; Building Synthetic Networks - Des									
			aracterization and Optimization of Devices; C	-								
			Expression, Monitoring Outputs; Examples of				4.7500	••••				
UNI	TIV	TOOLS IN SYS	STEMS AND SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY					9				
Flux-	based	Analysis (FBA);	Computer aided design tools for metabolic	enginee	ring (Ir	nteger	r Lin	iear				
Progr	am, re	rosynthesis); De	velopment of a flux theoretical model, con	rrelation	of the	moc	del v	vith				
exper	imental	data, Simulatio	n of synthetic networks, Manipulating Di	NA and	measur	ring	netw	ork				
respo												
UNI	TV	ETHICS IN SY	STEMS AND SYNTHETIC BIOLOGY					9				
Biosa	fety in	roduction; Reeng	ineering living organisms, ethical questions	of synthe	etic bio	logy.	Curr	rent				
scienc	ce-socie	ty situation and th	ne place of synthetic biology; Controversies a	round ke	y conce	pts -	nove	lty.				
perfe	ction.	ntentionality, co	mplexity. life: Scientist's responsibility -	Dual-us	e resea	arch	and	its				
			security: AI-Driven Design and Simulation of									
			Metabolic Pathway Optimization in Systems	253								
			/ 3011/01/01/01	тот	TAL PE	RIO	ns	45				
			A DECEMBER OF STREET	101	TELLE	O		40				

COU	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain basics cellular and molecular biological in signaling pathways.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	understand the biological networks, its organization, designing and simulation.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	apply basic synthetic biology circuits in synthetic networks	Applying (K3)
CO4	use computational tools to analyze gene functions and optimize biological system performance.	Applying (K3)
CO5	apply real-life applications of engineered biological systems and related ethical and legal issues.	Applying (K3)

- Klipp, Edda, Ralf Herwig, Axel Kowald, Christoph Wierling, and Hans Lehrach. Systems biology in practice: concepts, implementation and application. John Wiley & Sons, 2005.
- 2. Christina Smolke, The Synthetic Biology Handbook. CRC Press, 2009.

REFERENCES

- Machin, David, Simon Day, and Sylvan Green, eds. Textbook of clinical trials. John Wiley & Sons, 2007.
- Kitano, Hiroaki, Foundations of systems biology. The MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts London, England, 2001.
- Covert, Markus W. Fundamentals of systems biology: from synthetic circuits to whole-cell models. CRC Press, 2017.
- Palsson, Bernhard. Systems biology: properties of reconstructed networks. Cambridge university press, 2006.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

CO's			PO's											PSO's	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
COI	1	1	1	1	1	1		-	-	-	-	2	1	2	
CO2	1	1	2	2	3	1	0	-	-		-	2	1	2	
CO3	2	1	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-57	1	1	2	
CO4	2	1	3	3	3	2		1	-	-	-	1	2	2	
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	2	*	3	-			1	3	2	



COU	RSE OBJECTIVES	1
To en	hable the students to	
1	learn different types of algorithms involved in biological problems solving.	
2	understand dynamic programming in DNA/protein sequence alignments.	
3	explore exact matching, hidden Markov models, and its role in gene prediction.	
4	gain knowledge about artificial neural networks and their applications in pattern reco- biology.	gnition i
5		
	study specific algorithms used for analyzing DNA and RNA structures, motifs, and relements.	regulator
UNI		
		9
(NP) algori	rithms - complexity of algorithms and running time; Polynomial, Nondeterministic Polynocomplete problems, Recursion, Linear, exhaustive search, Branch and Bound, divide anothers, Travelling salesman problem, sorting.	
UNI	T II DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING AND SEQUENCE BASED ALGORITHMS	9
comm	mic programming - Principles and its uses; Local and Global alignment – principles, finding ion subsequences; Heuristics; Second generation alignment tools for database searching - 'A, ClustalW; Statistical and Similarity based methods for gene prediction, Models of evolution	BLAST
UNIT	T III EXACT MATCH AND HIDDEN MARKOV MODELS	
	I III EAACT MATCH AND HIDDEN MARKOV MODELS	9
Hidde algorit	n-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood as markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applic	lgorithm - Viterb
Hidde algorit profile	n-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood and Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applicate HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA.	Igorithm - Viterb
Hidden algorit profile	n-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood and Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applicate HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA. TIV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS	lgorithm - Viterb ations o
Hidde algorit profile UNII Introdu	n-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood and Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applicate HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA.	lgorithm - Viterb ations o
Hidde algorit profile UNII Introdu	n-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood and Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applicate HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA. TIV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS uction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) - a simple neuron, firing rule, network layers; Arcificial Neural Network, Feed-Forward networks, Feed-Back networks, Perceptrons, Pattern recents, Back Propagation Algorithm, Applications of Neural Networks.	lgorithm - Viterb ations o
Hiddenalgoritation of Articological Controls Restriction of finding structure the Zuither Suither Sui	a-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood and Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applicate HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA. FIV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS uction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) - a simple neuron, firing rule, network layers; Arcificial Neural Network, Feed-Forward networks, Feed-Back networks, Perceptrons, Pattern recents, Back Propagation Algorithm, Applications of Neural Networks.	lgorithm - Viterb ations o 9 chitecture cognition 9 if finding econdary ation and
Hidderalgoritation of Articological Controls Restriction of Grant Controls Restriction of Cont	n-Morris-Pratt and Boyer-Moore algorithm for exact match and graph, Maximum Likelihood and Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applicate HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA. FIV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS Tuction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) - a simple neuron, firing rule, network layers; Arcificial Neural Network, Feed-Forward networks, Feed-Back networks, Perceptrons, Pattern recents, Back Propagation Algorithm, Applications of Neural Networks. TV DNA AND RNA RELATED ALGORITHMS Total Control of the North State of the North St	lgorithm - Viterb ations of 9 chitecture cognition 9 if finding econdary ation and
Hidden algorithm and algorithm	an Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applic HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA. FIV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS uction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) - a simple neuron, firing rule, network layers; Arcificial Neural Network, Feed-Forward networks, Feed-Back networks, Perceptrons, Pattern recents, Back Propagation Algorithm, Applications of Neural Networks. TV DNA AND RNA RELATED ALGORITHMS ction enzyme mapping algorithms - algorithms for partial digest, double digest problem: Moting regulatory motifs in DNA, DNA computing, Genome alignment, Suffix Trees; RNA some prediction - Base pair maximization and the Nussinov folding algorithm, Energy minimization algorithm, Design of covariance models, Application of RNA Fold; Deep Lealex Sequence Alignment and Gene Prediction, Al-Augmented RNA and DNA Structure Predictions.	generation and rining for extion.
Hidden Hi	an Markov Model (HMM) - Forward and Backward Algorithms; Most probable state path thm; Parameter Estimation for HMMs - Baum-Welch Algorithm, EM Algorithm, Applic HMMs for multiple alignment of proteins and for finding genes in the DNA. FIV ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS uction to Artificial Neural Networks (ANN) - a simple neuron, firing rule, network layers; Arcificial Neural Network, Feed-Forward networks, Feed-Back networks, Perceptrons, Pattern recents, Back Propagation Algorithm, Applications of Neural Networks. TV DNA AND RNA RELATED ALGORITHMS ction enzyme mapping algorithms - algorithms for partial digest, double digest problem: Moting regulatory motifs in DNA, DNA computing, Genome alignment, Suffix Trees; RNA some prediction - Base pair maximization and the Nussinov folding algorithm, Energy minimization algorithm, Design of covariance models, Application of RNA Fold; Deep Lealex Sequence Alignment and Gene Prediction, Al-Augmented RNA and DNA Structure Predictions.	generation and ruing for extion.

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the	at the end of this course, the students will be able to	
COI	summarize suitable algorithms for biological data analysis problems.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	explain sequence alignments using dynamic programming and heuristic tools.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	implement Hidden Markov models for gene prediction and protein sequence analysis.	Applying (K3)
CO4	examine the basics of neural networks and their applications in bioinformatics.	Applying (K3)
CO5	analyze the algorithms involved in RNA folding, motif discovery, and DNA computing.	Analyzing (K4)

- Guigó, Roderic, and Dan Gusfield, eds. Algorithms in Bioinformatics: Second International Workshop. WABI 2002, Rome, Italy, September 17-21, 2002, Proceedings. Vol. 2452. Springer Science & Business Media, 2002.
- 2. Neil C. Jones and Pavel A. Pevzner, "An Introduction to Bioinformatics Algorithms", MIT Press, 2004.

REFERENCES

- 1. Pavel Pevzner, "Computational Molecular Biology: An Algorithmic Approach", MIT Press, 2000.
- 2. Baldi, Pierre and Brunak, Søren, "Bioinformatics: The Machine Learning Approach", MIT Press, 2001.
- Richard Durbin, Sean R. Eddy, Anders Krogh, and Graeme Mitchison, "Biological Sequence Analysis: Probabilistic Models of Proteins and Nucleic Acids", Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- Tandy Warnow, "Computational Phylogenetics: An Introduction to Designing Methods for Phylogeny Estimation", Cambridge University Press, 2017.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

CO's			PO's										PSO's		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
CO1	1	1	1	2	3	1	72	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	
CO2	1	1	2	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	15	2	1	1	
CO3	2	2	1	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
CO4	2	2	1	3	3	1		1	-	-	-	1	2	2	
CO5	2	3	2	2	3	1	-	1		-	-	1	3	3	



BT23-	3455 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE FO	OR BIOTECHNOLO	OGY	3	0	0	3
COU	RSE OBJECTIVES						
To ena	nable the students to						
1	infer the concepts of artificial intelligence.						
2	explore the knowledge representation.						
3	relate the expert systems in artificial intelligence.						
4	acquire the methods of solving problems using ar	tificial intelligence.					
5	identify the concepts of expert systems and mach	ine learning on vario	us applicati	ions.			
UNI	IT I INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INT	TELLIGENCE					9
Learni Learni	icial Intelligence - History Importance and App ning, Unsupervised Learning; Neural Networks, ning, Data Preprocessing, Data Cleaning, Data Trans	Basics of Neural N					
UNI	IT II AI SOFTWARE FOR BIOTECHNOLO	OGY					9
Biotec	echnology, Basic Data Analysis.						
UNITAL AI in Medic Predic UNIT	chnology, Basic Data Analysis, IT III DRUG DISCOVERY Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, I cine, Basics of Precision Medicine, AI Applicat ction, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Precedence Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech	redictive Modeling, A	al in Medic	in Prot	ein S	truct	9 zed ure 9
Al in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, Incine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicate tion, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Precision Interactions of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Precision Interaction In	redictive Modeling, A	al in Medic	in Prot	ein S	truct	zed ure 9
Al in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, It cine, Basics of Precision Medicine, AI Applicate ction, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Prece Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech conmental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Case	redictive Modeling, A	al in Medic	in Prot	ein S	truct	9 zed ure 9
AI in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image Environ UNIT AI in Biotec	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, I. cine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicat ction, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Pr e Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech commental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Cas ITV AI INNOVATIONS In Industrial Biotechnology, AI in Process Option schnology, AI in Food Safety, Case Studies, AI and	redictive Modeling, Annology, AI in Crop Cose Studies. mization, AI in Bit Bioethics, Ethical Commissions.	AI in Medica Genomics, F	in Prot	ing, B istanc	asics ce, A	9 zed ure 9 s of 1 in
AI in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image Environ UNIT AI in Biotec	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, Incine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicate ction, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Protein Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech commental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Castar V AI INNOVATIONS in Industrial Biotechnology, AI in Process Option	redictive Modeling, Annology, AI in Crop Cose Studies. mization, AI in Bit Bioethics, Ethical Commissions.	AI in Medica Genomics, For a considerations and Opportunity	in Prot	ing, B istanc	Basics Ann Fo	9 zed ure 9 s of 1 in
AI in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image Environment In In Biotec Frame	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, I. cine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicat ction, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Pr e Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech commental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Cas ITV AI INNOVATIONS In Industrial Biotechnology, AI in Process Option schnology, AI in Food Safety, Case Studies, AI and	redictive Modeling, Annology, AI in Crop Cose Studies. mization, AI in Bit Bioethics, Ethical Commissions.	AI in Medica Genomics, For a considerations and Opportunity	in Prot	ing, B istanc	Basics Ann Fo	9 zed ure 9 s of 1 in 9 ood
AI in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image Environment UNIT AI in Biotec Frame	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, Incine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicate totion, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Protein Agricultural Biotechronmental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Caster V AI INNOVATIONS in Industrial Biotechnology, AI in Process Optimischnology, AI in Food Safety, Case Studies, AI and ework, Future Prospects of AI in Biotechnology, Incidentification, Caster V.	redictive Modeling, Annology, AI in Crop Cose Studies. mization, AI in Bit Bioethics, Ethical Commissions.	AI in Medica Genomics, For a considerations and Opportunity	in Prot	ing, B istanc	sasies Ann Fo	9 zed ure 9 s of 1 in 9 ood ory
AI in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image Environment UNIT AI in Biotec Frame	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, Incine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicate ction, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Protein Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech commental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Caster V AI INNOVATIONS in Industrial Biotechnology, AI in Process Option Chnology, AI in Food Safety, Case Studies, AI and Nework, Future Prospects of AI in Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology of the Commental Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology of the Commental Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology of the Commental Biotechnology, Interpretation of the Commental Biotechnology of the Commental	redictive Modeling, Annology, AI in Crop Cose Studies. mization, AI in Bit Bioethics, Ethical Conovations, Challenger	AI in Medica Genomics, For a considerations and Opportunity	in Prot	AI i I, Reg	rasics Ann Fo	9 zed ure 9 s of 1 in 9 ood ory 45
AI in Medic Predic UNIT Clinic Image Environment In	Drug Discovery, Basics of Target Identification, Incine, Basics of Precision Medicine, Al Applicate totion, Protein Protein Interactions. TIV OTHER BIOTECHONOLGY ical Applications of AI, AI in Disease Diagnosis, Pree Analysis, Case Studies, AI in Agricultural Biotech ronmental Biotechnology, AI in Bioremediation, Cast ITV AI INNOVATIONS in Industrial Biotechnology, AI in Process Optimischnology, AI in Food Safety, Case Studies, AI and ework, Future Prospects of AI in Biotechnology, Interactional Cast IT Cast III in Biotechnology, Interactional Cast II in Biotechnology II in Biote	redictive Modeling, Annology, AI in Crop Cose Studies. mization, AI in Bit Bioethics, Ethical Conovations, Challenger	ofuel Prod Considerations and Oppor	in Prot al Imagi Pest Res fuction, ons in A ortunities TAL PE BT I	AI i I, Reg	Basics Ba	9 zed ure 9 s of 1 in 9 ood ory 45

CO4	appraise knowledge inference and expert systems	Analyse (K4)
CO5	use AI based solutions for industrial and healthcare applications	Applying (K3)

- 1. Russell, Stuart J., and Peter Norvig, "Artificial intelligence: a modern approach", Pearson, 2016.
- 2. Preethi Kartan, "Artificial Intelligence in Biotechnology", Delve Publishing, 2020.

REFERENCES

- Pham, Tuan D., Hong Yan, Muhammad W. Ashraf, and Folke Sjöberg, "Advances in Artificial Intelligence, Computation, and Data Science", Springer International Publishing, 2021.
- Hamadani, Ambreen, Nazir A. Ganai, Hamadani Henna, and Janibul Bashir, eds. "A Biologist's Guide to Artificial Intelligence: Building the Foundations of Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning for Achieving Advancements in Life Sciences", Elsevier. 2024.
- 3. Khemani D, "Artificial Intelligence", Tata Mc Graw Hill Education, 2013.
- Carpentieri, Bruno, and Paola Lecca, eds. "Big data analysis and artificial intelligence for medical sciences", John Wiley & Sons, 2024.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

			PSO's											
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	170	-	1	1	3	3
CO2	2	1	1	2	2	-	2	1	120	-	1	1	1	3
CO3	2	2	1	1	2	-	1	1	7:00	-	1	2	2	2
CO4	1	1	1	1	2	-	2	2	-	-	1	1	2	2
CO5	3	1	1	1	3	-	2	3	-	-	1	1	1	1



BT23456		INT	ERNET OF THINGS IN BIOTECHNOLOGY	3	0	0	
COURSE	E OBJEC	TIVES	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1				
To enable	the stude	ents to					
1	learn the	history and	basic concepts of Internet of Things.				
2	identify	the various c	omponents of Internet of Things.				
3	use Inter	net of Thing	s for different biotechnological applications.				
4	categori	ze Internet of	Things for various pharmaceutical applications.				
5	apply th	e concepts of	Internet of Things in case studies.			-7-7-	
UNIT	I HIS	STORICAL	BACKGROUND OF IoT				9
Future of	IOT; Bios	sensor integra	Basic concept, major domains in biotechnology; Timeline ation and intelligence; Artificial intelligence and IOT; Bio, Diagnostics and Treatment.				
UNIT I	II CO	MPONENT	S OF 16T				9
Photovolta	aic panels	and energy	Processors and Boards; Power Supplies - convention harvesting modules, Gateways and Routers, Devices ar	nd Equip			
Photovolta	aic panels	and energy enabled equi		nd Equip			
Photovolta used by er UNIT II Introduction Revolution system: A genomics,	aic panels and users - II IoT on to Bion n role in Agriculture proteomi	in and energy enabled equipment of the contect of the content of the contect of the content of t	harvesting modules, Gateways and Routers, Devices are present, wearables, hand-held scanners, and tracking device the chology and IoT integration; Smart laboratories as IoT transformedical device and digital integration, data management agriculture, Environmental monitoring, Bioinformatic riptomics; AI-Driven Predictive Analytics in IoT-Enables	ees. sformation t system	on; F	Proceeding deli-	9 ncare very
Photovolta used by er UNIT II Introduction Revolution system; A genomics, UNIT IV	aic panels and users - II IoT on to Bi- n role in Agriculture proteomi V IoT	and energy enabled equi IN BIOTEC otechnology in COVID, bid e Precision cs and transc	harvesting modules, Gateways and Routers, Devices are present, wearables, hand-held scanners, and tracking device the composition of the compositi	ees. sformation t system tes – C d Smart	on; I- n, drug loud Labs.	lealth g deli analy	9 ncare very
Photovolta used by er UNIT II Introduction Revolution system: A genomics, UNIT IV Discovery regulations frequency digital foo for Precision	aic panels and users - II IoT on to Bi- n role in Agriculture proteomi V IoT of nove s, supply identifica otprint - co on Medic	IN BIOTECT TO THE PROPERTY OF	harvesting modules, Gateways and Routers, Devices are present, wearables, hand-held scanners, and tracking device the composition of the compositi	sformation of system of the sy	on; Fa, drugloud Labs.	lealth g deli analy	9 ncare very rtics, 9 nMP adio
Photovolta used by er UNIT II Introduction Revolution system: A genomics, UNIT IV Discovery regulations frequency digital foo for Precision UNIT V	aic panels and users - II IoT on to Bi- n role in Agriculture proteomi V IoT of nove s, supply identificate on Medic CAS	IN BIOTECT TO THE PROPERTY OF	harvesting modules, Gateways and Routers, Devices are present, wearables, hand-held scanners, and tracking device the composition of the compositi	sformation of system is a Constant of Smart of S	on; I- on; I- on; I- on, drug loud Labs. recal recal ging; on	Health g deli analy	9 meare very rties 9 modern disconnection of the second content of
Photovolta used by er UNIT II Introduction Revolution system: A genomics, UNIT IV Discovery regulations frequency digital foo for Precision Era of "on Acquisitio Study - H	aic panels and users - II IoT on to Bi- n role in Agriculture proteomi V IoT of nove s, supply identificate on Medic CAS mics" - high on of reproduction	IN BIOTECT of the chain manager and chain manager and Digit SE STUDIES of the chain was chain when the chain was cha	harvesting modules, Gateways and Routers, Devices are present, wearables, hand-held scanners, and tracking device the composition of the compositi	sformation of system of system of sequent of sequent of spackage o	on; I a, drug loud Labs. recal r-codinging; (a) break d servish) e	lealth g deli analy Ils. Comp. Syst through ers; Conhance	9 ghs. Case

COURS	SE OUTCOMES	
At the e	nd of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	understand the historical development of Internet of things	Understanding (K2)
CO2	infer sensors, communication models and various protocols for IoT.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	apply the IoT concepts in biotechnology and agriculture fields	Applying (K3)
CO4	compare the data and use 2D bar-coding to IoT in pharmaceutical biotechnology.	Applying (K3)
CO5	use the IoT concepts in analyzing the case studies.	Analyzing (K4)

- Tripathy, B. K., and J. Anuradha, eds. "Internet of things (IoT): technologies, applications, challenges and solutions", CRC press, 2017.
- Srivastav, Alok Kumar, Priyanka Das, and Ashish Kumar Srivastava. "Introduction to Biotechnology and IoT Integration." In Biotech and IoT: An Introduction Using Cloud-Driven Labs, Berkeley, CA: Apress, 2024.

REFERENCES

- Srivastav, Alok Kumar, and Priyanka Das. "IoT, Biotechnology, and the Future of Agriculture." In Biotechnology and IoT in Agriculture and Food Production. Apress, Berkeley, CA, 2025.
- Uckelmann, Dieter, Mark Harrison, and Florian Michahelles, eds. "Architecting the internet of things".
 Springer Science & Business Media, 2011.
- 3. Greengard, Samuel, "The internet of things", MIT press, 2021.
- 4. Karki, Parkash, and Perry Lea, "Internet of things for architects", Packt Publishing, 2018.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

- 1						F	o's						PSO's	
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	I	-	1	2	2	9=8	(**)	(#c	-	-	-	2	1	1
CO2	1	3	1	2	2	_	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	3
CO3	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	-			-	1	1	3
CO4	1	2	1	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	•	1	2	3
CO5	3	2	2	2	2	1		1.5	8.5	-	-	1	3	2



	457	DATA MINING AND MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES FOR BIOINFORMATICS	3	0	0	3
COUF	RSE OB	JECTIVES				
To ena	able the s	students to				
1	unders	and the fundamental concepts and algorithms of data mining and machine	learni	ing.		
2	apply r	nachine learning techniques to biological data analysis.				
3	explore	e clustering, classification, and visualization methods in bioinformatics.	9			
4	develo	p skills for preprocessing biological datasets and handling large-scale data.				
5		informatics tools for data mining applications in genomics and proteomics.				
UN	IT I	OVERVIEW OF MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES				9
Minin Receiv	nization, ver Oper	o Machine learning – Types (Supervised and unsupervised technique Structural Risk Minimization; Measuring the accuracy of learned hypating Characteristic (ROC) and Area Under the Curve (AUC); Comparing on, learning curves, and statistical hypothesis testing.	ypoth	eses	- M	etrics.
	IT II	MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES				9
cluste	ering, clu	hods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering; Analysis of	sterin	g, M	odel	based
trajec	ering, clustories, P	hods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering; Analysis crotein Array data Analysis. DATA MINING TECHNIQUES AND ALGORITHMS	sterin of mo	g, M lecula	odel ır dyr	based namics
traject UN Frequence	ering, clustories, Print III uent patte ets; Dim ure selec	hods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering; Analysis of the formal data Analysis.	of mo	g, M lecula ning in	odel ar dyr n biol Embe	based namics 9 logical
UNI Freque datase Featurminin	ering, clustories, Print III uent patte ets; Dim ure selec	hods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering; Analysis of rotein Array data Analysis. DATA MINING TECHNIQUES AND ALGORITHMS ern mining - Apriori, Frequent pattern-growth algorithms, Association rulensionality reduction techniques – Principal Content Analysis, t-Stochastic	of mo	g, M lecula ning in	odel ar dyr n biol Embe	based namics 9 logical
UNI Frequence datase Feature minimum UNI Overrediscrete	ering, clustories, Print III uent patte ets; Dim ure selecting. IIT IV eview of	hods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering; Analysis of rotein Array data Analysis. DATA MINING TECHNIQUES AND ALGORITHMS ern mining - Apriori, Frequent pattern-growth algorithms, Association rule ensionality reduction techniques – Principal Content Analysis, t-Stochastic tion and extraction in bioinformatics data; Evaluation metrics and mo DATA PREPROCSSING AND VISUALIZATION data preprocessing; Data cleaning, Data integration, Data reduction, Data; Visualization- Visualizing a single attribute, Visualizing pair of attribute sualizing results of machine learning.	e mir Neig del v	g, M lecula ning in thbor alidat	odel ur dyr n biol Embe	9 logical adding. n data
UNI Freque datase Feature minimum UN Overrediscr	ering, clustories, Properties, Properties, Properties, Properties, Properties, Properties, Properties, Visual Properties, Visua	hods, Hierarchical methods, Density based methods, Grid based clustering of high dimensional data, constraints based clustering; Analysis of rotein Array data Analysis. DATA MINING TECHNIQUES AND ALGORITHMS ern mining - Apriori, Frequent pattern-growth algorithms, Association rule ensionality reduction techniques – Principal Content Analysis, t-Stochastic tion and extraction in bioinformatics data; Evaluation metrics and mo DATA PREPROCSSING AND VISUALIZATION data preprocessing; Data cleaning, Data integration, Data reduction, Data; Visualization- Visualizing a single attribute, Visualizing pair of attribute	e mir Neig del v	g, M lecula ning in hbor alidat ansfor	odel ar dyr n biol Emberion i	9 on and severa

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	paraphrase of machine learning and data mining principles.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	apply classification and clustering algorithms to biological data.	Applying (K3)
CO3	appraise data preprocessing and visualization techniques effectively.	Analyzing (K3)
CO4	use advanced data mining algorithms in bioinformatics.	Applying(K3)
CO5	analyze and interpret data mining results in biological contexts.	Analyzing(K4)

- Witten, Ian H., and Eibe Frank. "Data mining: practical machine learning tools and techniques with Java implementations." Acm Sigmod Record 31, no. 1 (2002): 76-77.
- Clarke, Bertrand, Ernest Fokoue, and Hao Helen Zhang. "Principles and theory for data mining and machine learning." 2009.

REFERENCES

- Wang, Jason TL, Mohammed J. Zaki, Hannu TT Toivonen, and Dennis Shasha. "Introduction to data mining in bioinformatics - In Data mining in bioinformatics", pp. 3-8. London: Springer London, 2005.
- Carugo. "Data mining techniques for the life sciences", Edited by Oliviero Carugo, and Frank Eisenhaber. Vol. 609. New York: Humana Press, 2010.
- Yang, Xin-She, "Introduction to algorithms for data mining and machine learning". Academic press, 2019.
- 4. Pujari, Arun K, "Data mining techniques", Universities press, 2001.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						I	PO's													
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2						
COI	1	1	1	1	2	2	-	-	-		-	2	1	1						
CO2	1	3	1	1	2	2	- 2	-	-	-	-	2	2	3						
CO3	1	1	1	2	2	1	-	-	-		-	1	1	3						
CO4	1	1	1	-	2	2		-	-	•	-	1	2	2						
CO5	3	1	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	2						



BT23	551	-	ANIM	AL BIOTEC	CHNOLOG	Y		3	0	0	3
COUI	RSE OBJECTI	VES									
Γo ena	able the students										
1	describe the th	neories of the	he origin	of life and e	evolution.						
2	classify anima	l diversity	and their	levels with	examples.						
3	summarize the	e various ce	ell culture	e techniques	and their str	ructural o	rganizati	ion.	17.25		
4	use the microi	nanipulatio	on techno	logy and em	nbryos transf	fer.					
5	examine the c	oncepts tra	nsgenic a	mimal techn	ology and th	neir impo	rtance in	biotech	nolog	y.	
UNIT	I ORIG	IN AND E	VOLUT	ION OF LI	FE						9
chemi	ies of the origical evolution, The origin's theory; Original Property or its contract of the original representation or the original representation of the original representation of the original representation or the	The Miller	Urey ex	periment, O	rganic evolu						
UNIT	II ANIM	AL DIVE	RSITY		2002						9
	ection selection	of organis	ms and g	roups, speci	es selection.						
UNIT		CTURAL	ORGAN		AND CELI						
UNIT Anima prima	III STRU	CTURAL thelial Tiss	ORGAN	ective Tissu	ie, Muscle T	issue, Ne	eural Tis	sue; Cul	turing	g of c	ells.
UNIT Anima prima suspen	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. TW MICR	CTURAL thelial Tiss try cell lin	ORGAN sue, conn es, Cell	ective Tissu Culture-Sca	ne, Muscle T	issue, No animal co	eural Tiss	sue; Cul re- mon	turinş olaye	g of c	ells. ture.
Anima prima suspen UNIT Equip of X	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. TV MICR ment used in m and Y bearing second cultures - en	ctural thelial Tiss ary cell lin OMANIP dicromanipus sperms from the sperms	ORGAN sue, conn es, Cell ULATIO ulation: / m semen tem cells	Culture-Sca ON OF EMI Artificial ins samples of and their ap	BRYOS semination as a populations; S	issue, Ne animal co nd germ a vitro fer Strategies	cell man	sue; Cul re- mon- ipulation n and en uce trans	turing olaye ns; En	g of c	ells. ture. 9 ment
Anima prima susper UNIT Equip of X	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. TV MICR ment used in m and Y bearing second cultures - en sed Image Anal	ctural thelial Tiss ary cell lin OMANIP dicromanipus sperms from the sperms	ORGAN sue, conn es, Cell ULATIC ulation; / m semen tem cells nbryo Mi	Culture-Sca ON OF EMI Artificial ins samples of and their ap	BRYOS semination as a populations; S	issue, Ne animal co nd germ a vitro fer Strategies	cell man	sue; Cul re- mon- ipulation n and en uce trans	turing olaye ns; En	g of c	9 ment sfer;
Anima prima suspen UNIT Equip of X : Al-ba UNIT Conce import dimer	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. TV MICR ment used in m and Y bearing second cultures - en sed Image Anal	CTURAL thelial Tiss try cell lin OMANIP tieromanipus sperms from mbryonic s ysis for En SGENIC tie animal technology; and tissue	organ sue, conn es, Cell ULATIO ulation: / m semen tem cells nbryo Mi ANIMA technolog stem ce	ON OF EMI Artificial ins samples of and their ap cromanipula LS gg; strategie II cultures ing; Produc	BRYOS Bemination and fanimals; In a pplications; Seation and IV	nd germ a vitro fer Strategies F Success oduction duction of	cell man rtilization to produce of transg	ipulation n and en uce trans ion.	turing blaye ns; En bryc genio mals imals ans;	g of cer cultinariehr o transce anim	99 ment ssfer; 99 their heree iven
Anima prima suspen UNIT Equip of X : Stem Al-ba UNIT Conce import dimer Genore	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. IV MICR ment used in m and Y bearing a cell cultures - en sed Image Anal V TRAN epts of transgen rtance in bioten sional cultures	ctural thelial Tiss ry cell lin OMANIP ticromanipu sperms from mbryonic s ysis for En SGENIC tic animal to chnology; and tissue ypic Data I	organ sue, conn es, Cell ULATIO ulation: / m semen tem cells nbryo Mi ANIMA technolog stem ce	ON OF EMI Artificial ins samples of and their ap cromanipula LS gg; strategie II cultures ing; Produc	BRYOS Bemination and fanimals; In a pplications; Seation and IV	nd germ a vitro fer Strategies F Success oduction duction of	cell man rtilization to produce of transg	ipulation n and en uce trans ion.	turing blaye ns; En bryc genio mals imals ans;	g of cer cultinariehr o transce anim	99 ment ssfer; 99 their heree iven
UNIT Anima prima suspen UNIT Equip of X : Stem Al-ba UNIT Conce impor dimer Genor	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. TV MICR ment used in m and Y bearing seell cultures - en sed Image Anal TV TRAN epts of transgen tance in biote nsional cultures mic and Phenoty	ctural thelial Tiss ary cell line omanipulation of the community of the co	organ sue, conn es, Cell ULATIO ulation; / m semen tem cells nbryo Mi ANIMA technolog stem ce engineer ntegratio	Culture-Sca ON OF EMI Artificial ins samples of and their ap cromanipula LS gg: strategie II cultures ing; Produc in for Transg	BRYOS Bemination and animals; In a pplications; Seation and IV as for the production of pharmaceuric Animals	nd germ a vitro fer Strategies F Success oduction duction of	cell man rtilization to produce of transg	ipulation n and en uce trans ion. genic ani genic an onor org	turing blayer start and st	g of cer cultinariehr o transce anim	ells. 9 ment ssfer; nals; hree iven
UNIT Anima prima suspen UNIT Equip of X : Stem Al-ba UNIT Conce impor dimer Genor	als Tissues, Epi ry and seconda nsion culture. IV MICR ment used in m and Y bearing secondal cultures - en sed Image Anal V TRAN epts of transgen rtance in biotemsional cultures mic and Phenoty RSE OUTCOM	CTURAL thelial Tiss ry cell lin OMANIP ticromaniput sperms from mbryonic s ysis for En SGENIC tic animal technology; and tissue typic Data I MES trse, the stu	organ sue, conn es, Cell ULATIC ulation: / m semen tem cells nbryo Mi ANIMA technolog stem ce engineer ntegratio	Culture-Sca ON OF EMI Artificial ins samples of and their ap cromanipula LS gy; strategie II cultures ing; Produc in for Transg	BRYOS Bemination and animals; In a pplications; Seation and IV as for the production of pharmaceuric Animals	nd germ a vitro fer Strategies F Success oduction duction of	cell man rtilization to produce of transg	ipulation n and en uce trans ion. genic ani genic an onor org	turing blayer solutions; Enbrycogenic solutions; Enbrycogenic solutions solutions and solutions solutions and solutions solution solutions solutin	g of correction controls and the control and the contro	99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99 99

CO3	describe the animal cell culture techniques and structural organizations.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	examine the micromanipulation technology and breeding of farm animals.	Applying (K3)
CO5	utilize the transgenic animal technology for the production of transgenic animals.	Applying (K3)

- Freshney, R. Ian., "Culture of animal cells: a manual of basic technique and specialized applications", John Wiley & Sons, 2015.
- Verma, Ashish S., and Anchal Singh, eds. "Animal biotechnology: models in discovery and translation". Academic Press, 2013.

REFERENCES

- 1. Sue Dallas, Emily Jewell, "Animal Biology and Care", Wiley-Blackwell, Third Edition, 2018.
- Shull, Aaron Franklin, George Roger Larue, and Alexander Grant Ruthven, "Principles of animal biology", Second Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Company. Incorporated, 2009.
- 3. Ranga M.M, "Animal Biotechnology", Agrobios India Limited, 2002.
- Ramadass P, Meera Rani S., "Text Book of Animal Biotechnology", Second Edition, Akshara Printers, 2002.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						PO	's						PSO's	
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	1	1	1	1	-	1	-	-	-		-	2	1	2
CO2	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	140	2	-	-	2	1	2
CO3	2	2	1	1	2	1	_	1	1	12	-	2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	2	1	1	-	-	-	3	3	3
CO5	2	3	3	2	1-	2	1	1	5		-	2	3	2





Nutritional requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	BT23:		ANIMAL HEALTH AND NUTRITION	3	0	0	3
describe the fundamental nutritional requirements of animals and their role in maintaining health and productivity. dientify animal diseases and explain their symptoms, causes, and diagnostics. explain the fundamental concepts of therapeutic methods used in the treatment and management of animal diseases. implement animal behavior knowledge in experimental settings and its relevance to research and welfare practices. bust knowledge of animal behavior in experimental research. UNIT I BASIC NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND FEEDING Nutritional requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT 9 Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 9 Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS 9 Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production: Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial beha							
and productivity. identify animal diseases and explain their symptoms, causes, and diagnostics. explain the fundamental concepts of therapeutic methods used in the treatment and management of animal diseases. implement animal behavior knowledge in experimental settings and its relevance to research and welfare practices. busk knowledge of animal behavior in experimental research. UNIT I BASIC NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND FEEDING Nutritional requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT pood and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays: Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS proposed by Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH proposed behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	To ena	able th	ne students to				
explain the fundamental concepts of therapeutic methods used in the treatment and management of animal diseases. A	I			ı mai	ntain	ing h	ealth
of animal diseases. implement animal behavior knowledge in experimental settings and its relevance to research and welfare practices. buntt i Basic nutritional requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	2	ident	ify animal diseases and explain their symptoms, causes, and diagnostics.				
welfare practices. welfare practices.	3			nt an	d ma	nage	men
UNIT I BASIC NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND FEEDING Nutritional requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics: Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS 9 Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior. Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	4			ince t	o res	earch	anc
Nutritional requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural, semi synthetic and synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing: Probiotics: Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	5	use k	nowledge of animal behavior in experimental research.				
synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT 9 Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 9 Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS 9 Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	UNIT	I	BASIC NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND FEEDING				9
synthetic; Feeding of water, nutrition to kids, youngster, adults, mature adults; Significance of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, major minerals, trace minerals, fat soluble vitamins, water soluble vitamins. UNIT II ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT 9 Food and Water borne infections, Bacterial, Viral and Parasitic infections - its causative agent, sources of infection, symptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and management. UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS 9 Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS 9 Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	Nutriti	ional 1	requirements for rat, mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Types of diets - Natural,	semi	syn	thetic	and
UNIT III ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSIS Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR: Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.			ANIMAL HEALTH AND DISEASE MANAGEMENT				9
Monoclonal antibodies and their use in diagnosis; Antigen-antibody based diagnostic assays including radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR; Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	infection	on, sy	mptoms and prevention; Biosecurity - Disease transmission and managem	- 00-			
radioimmunoassay and enzyme immunoassays; Immunoblotting; Nucleic acid based diagnostic methods including nucleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCR, Real time PCR: Nucleic acid sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predictive Diagnostics in Laboratory Animals. UNIT IV ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	ordinactive.	(65)(2)					
Introduction to the concept of vaccines; Conventional methods of vaccine production; Recombinant approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH 9 Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	includi Nuclei Labora	ing nu c acid	acleic acid probe hybridization; Restriction endonuclease analysis; PCl d sequencing; Probiotics; Al-enabled Disease Detection and Predict Animals.	R, Re	eal ti	me F	PCR;
approaches to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the treatment of animal infections; monoclonal antibodies in therapy; gene therapy for animal diseases. UNIT V ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	UNIT	IV	ANIMAL VACCINES AND THERAPEUTICS				9
Types of behavior, Behavioral observation of mice, guinea pigs, rabbit; Neuroscience research, chicken welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	approa	ches	to vaccine production; Recombinant cytokines and their use in the tr				
welfare, Spatial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies: Livestock and wild life summary data sheet; Al-driven Behavior Tracking and Analysis in Experimental Animal Research.	UNIT	V	ANIMAL BEHAVIOR IN EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCH				9
TOTAL PERIODS 45	welfare	e, Spa	tial behavior, rat social behavior, Zebrafish studies; Livestock and wild				
			TOTA	L PF	RIO	DS	45

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	explain the scope, regulatory issues, and commercially available products produced using animal biotechnology.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	describe the importance of cell culture studies for in vitro studies and for scaling up the products at the commercial level.	Understanding (K2)
СОЗ	summarize the principles behind in vitro fertilization and biopharming in order to create transgenic animal of commercial importance.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	utilize knowledge of available viral vectors to create recombinant DNA for gene therapy purposes	Applying (K3)
CO5	demonstrate the process of creating recombinant products for gene therapy and illustrate the importance of molecular probes	Applying (K3)

- 1. Ranga M.M., "Animal Biotechnology, Agrobios India Limited, 2002.
- Ramadass P, Meera Rani S. "Text Book of Animal Biotechnology". 2nd Edition, Akshara Printers, 2002.

REFERENCES

- Zipser B. Schleking A, Kaiser S, Sachser, N., "Effects of domestication of biobehavioural profiles: a comparison of domestic guinea pigs and wild cavies from early to late adolescence", Frontiers in Zoology, 2014.
- Boix J, von Hieber D, Connor B, "Gait Analysis for Early Detection of Motor Symptoms in the 6-OHDA Rat Model of Parkinson's Disease". Frontiers in Behavioral Neuroscience, 2018.
- 3. Khan, Firdos Alam., "Animal biotechnology in Biotechnology Fundamentals", CRC Press, 2018.
- Verma, Ashish S, and Anchal Singh, eds., "Animal biotechnology: models in discovery and translation", Academic Press, 2013.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						PO	's						PS	O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	2	2	1	1	12	1	-	-		-	-	2	2	2
CO2	2	3	2	2	-	2		-	1428	12	-	2	2	2
CO3	2	3	2	2	-	2	-	-	-	-		2	2	3
CO4	2	2	2	2	-	3	1	1	350	-	-	3	3	3
CO5	2	2	3	3	-	2	2	2	•	-	-	2	3	3



	3553	DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY	3	0	0	3
1989	JRSE (OBJECTIVES				
To er	nable tl	ne students to	-			
1	disc	uss the fundamental concepts of developmental biology.				
2	inte	pret the molecular processes involved in plant development.				
3		erentiate the cellular and molecular mechanisms of embryogenesis ar neration in mammals.	nd tissue	develo	pment	and
4	utili	ze the knowledge of late development, tissue development and regener	ation in r	namma	ls.	-
5		ement understanding of the processes leading to senescence and evolu				
UNIT		OVERVIEW			-	9
Deve	lopmer	nt Biology; Developmental genetics; Cell fate determination in C.	elegans	Game	etogen	esis
Fertil	lization	. Cleavage, Gastrulation, Axis formation in amphibian, Anterior Anterior-posterior patterning in drosophila.			-	
UNI	ГII	PLANT DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY			T	9
Plant	embry	ogenesis; Patterning in early embryo; Root and Shoot Meristems, Trar	sition to	Floral	Meris	tem:
		lopment: Plant homeotic in flowers, Gene Activity Model (ABC m				
		e homeotic proteins; Developmental map of Arabidopsis.				
UNIT		MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - I				9
Hox	gene a	nd dorsoventral patterning, Left-right patterning, Patterning in Centr	al nervo	us syst	em: F	arly
		development, Ectoderm-eye development, epidermis, hair develop				1.7
		t and axon guidance; Signaling pathways in ectodermal appendage				
		cular basis of craniofacial development (link to neural crest).		isamini A	6"	
FGF):						
	20 10		D.			9
UNIT	ΓIV	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II				9
UNIT	ΓIV		ation of I	imbs; I	Endode	
UNIT Meso	Γ IV derm-s	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II				erm,
UNIT Mesod Sex o	TIV derm-s determi	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, format	in mam	mals a	nd lo	erm,
Mesod Sex o	derm-s determi	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, formation in Drosophila, mammals and other species, Regeneration	in mam	mals a	nd lo	erm,
Mesod Sex overteb	derm-s determi	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, formation in Drosophila, mammals and other species, Regeneration Mechanisms of organogenesis (focus on liver, pancreas — endoderm-control of the control of the	in mam lerived o	mals a	and lo	erm, ower
Mesod Sex overteb UNIT	derm-s determi orates:	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, formation in Drosophila, mammals and other species, Regeneration Mechanisms of organogenesis (focus on liver, pancreas — endoderm-centre	in mam derived or ancer as	mals a rgans).	lopme	erm, ower 9 ental
Mesodo Sex of vertebunit Environdiseas	derm-s determi prates: V onment	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, formation in Drosophila, mammals and other species, Regeneration Mechanisms of organogenesis (focus on liver, pancreas — endoderm-company endoderm and development, Aging and Senescence, Infertility; Company endoderm and development, Aging and Senescence, Infertility; Company endoderm and development, Aging and Senescence, Infertility; Company endoderment, Aging endoderment, Ag	in mam derived of ancer as	mals a rgans). a deve	lopme	erm, ower 9 ental ental
Meson Sex overteb UNIT Environdiseas cues;	derm-s determi prates: V onment ose; Moo	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, formation in Drosophila, mammals and other species, Regeneration Mechanisms of organogenesis (focus on liver, pancreas — endoderm-complete the complete of the complete	in mam derived or ancer as esponse	mals a rgans). a deve	lopme	erm, ower 9 ental ental tion
Meson Sex of Sex of Wertels UNIT Environ disease cues; of Ge	derm-s determi varies: V comment se: Moc Develo	MAMMALIAN DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY - II omites, development of muscle, bone, kidney, heart and vessels, formation in Drosophila, mammals and other species, Regeneration Mechanisms of organogenesis (focus on liver, pancreas — endoderm-compared to the species of th	in mam derived or ancer as esponse	mals a rgans). a deve	lopme	erm, ower 9 ental ental tion

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	comprehend the basic aspects behind the field of developmental biology	Understanding (K2)
CO2	expose the plant developmental process	Understanding (K2)
CO3	generalize the early developmental processes involved in mammalian development	Understanding (K2)
CO4	demonstrate knowledge of late developmental processes like tissue maturation and regeneration	Applying (K3)
CO5	interpret the role of developmental processes in aging, cancer, and species evolution	Applying (K3)

- Cooper, G.M., Hausman, R.E., "The Cell: A Molecular Approach", Eighth Edition, ASM Press and Sinauer Associates, 2019.
- Gilbert, S. and Barresi, M., "Developmental Biology", Eleventh Edition, Sinauer Associates, USA, 2016.

REFERENCES

- 1.Karp, G. "Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments", Eighth Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2015.
- 2. Wolpert, L & Tickle, "Principles of Developmental Biology" 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
- 3.Becker, Kleinsmith, and Hardin, "The World of the Cell", 19th Edition, Benjamin Cummings Publishing, San Francisco, 2018.
- Gilbert, SF, "Developmental Biology", Tenth edition, Sinauer Associates, Inc., Publishers, Sunderland, Massachusetts, USA, 2014.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	-					PO	s						PS	O's
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	1	2	1	1		1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2
CO2	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2
CO3	2	2	1	1	-	-	124	-	146	9 4 8		2	3	3
CO4	3	3	3	2	-	2	1	1	829	-	12	3	3	3
CO5	3	3	3	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	2	3	2



COU	3554	ANIMAL CELL CULTURE TECHNOLOGY	3	0	0	3
	RSE OBJ	IECTIVES				
To er	nable the st	tudents to				
1	describe	e the basic requirements of an animal cell culture lab.				
2	explain	the preparation and applications of animal cell culture media.				
3	demons	strate theoretical and practical knowledge on bioreactors and cell grow	th.			
4	utilize i	real-time applications of culturing techniques in laboratory practice.				
5	implem	ent the basic concepts of animal cell culture to obtain useful products.				
UNI	TI I	BASIC REQUIREMENTS OF LAB FACILITY				9
pract cytor area,	ices; Basic meter, Her Cell cult	ety levels, SDS, safety equipment's, personal protective equipment's cell culture equipment - centrifuge, Inverted microscope, confocal mocytometer, cell culture vessels, bioreactors; Cell culture laborato ture hood, Incubator, cryostorage, cell counter, aseptic technique, ention of cross contamination.	miero ory, A	scop	oe, fl ic w	ow ork
UNI		MEDIA PREPARATION AND TYPES				9
		nents - Serum, tissue extracts, growth factors, hormones, carrier	nrot	eins	lin	ds.
		tures, their maintenance and preservation. BIOREACTORS AND GROWTH OF CELLS				9
	The state of the s					9
	4.7				20000	_
	uring - va	cess control, stirred animal cell culture, Air-lift fermentor, Chemos				
		urious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures				
		trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells.				
cultu	TIV	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL	ures,	imm	obili	zed
Cultu UNI Gene	T IV e therapy-	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Ka	ures,	imm out n	obili	zed 9 and
UNI Gene mice	T IV e therapy-	rious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kapar human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes tec	nocko	imm out n	obili nice Som	9 and
UNI Gene mice man	e therapy- e model for	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kappar human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technology, Nucleic acid hybridization and probes in diagnosis- prepare	nocko chnolo aratio	out nogy,	obili nice Som	9 9 and atic
UNI Gene mice man	e therapy- e model for	rious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kapar human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes tec	nocko chnolo aratio	out nogy,	obili nice Som	9 9 and atic
UNI Gene mice man eval	e therapy- e model for	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kappar human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technology, Nucleic acid hybridization and probes in diagnosis- prepare	nocko chnolo aratio	out nogy,	obili nice Som	9 9 and atic
UNI Gene mice man eval	e therapy- e model for ipulation of uation and redure	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kappar human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technology, Nucleic acid hybridization and probes in diagnosis- prepare	nocko chnolo aratio	out nogy,	obili nice Som	g and atic
Cultu UNI Gene mice man eval proc UNI Enzy	e therapy- e model for ipulation and redure IT V ymes – a	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kappar human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technological problems, Recent advancements in diagnosis- preparapplications; Recent advancements in diagnostic tool development PRODUCTS FROM ANIMAL CELL speragenase, collagenase, urokinase, pepsin, hyaluronidase; Horn	nocko chnolo aratio and i	imm out n ogy, on of tts di	obili nice Som prol agno	ganciation string
cultu UNI General mice man eval- proc UNI Enzy	e therapy- e model for ipulation and redure IT V ymes – a mones, FS	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Knor human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technological problems, Recent advancements in diagnosis- preparapplications; Recent advancements in diagnostic tool development PRODUCTS FROM ANIMAL CELL speragenase, collagenase, urokinase, pepsin, hyaluronidase; Hornich, Chronic; Vaccines - FMD, measles and mumps, rubella, r	nocko chnolo aratio and i	imm out n ogy, n of ts di	obili nice Som prol agno	9 and attic bes stic
cultu UNI Geno mice man eval proc UNI Enzy horr	e therapy- e model for ipulation and redure IT V ymes – a mones, FS bodies, interests	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Kenter human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes tector DNA, Nucleic acid hybridization and probes in diagnosis- preparapplications; Recent advancements in diagnostic tool development PRODUCTS FROM ANIMAL CELL speragenase, collagenase, urokinase, pepsin, hyaluronidase; Horn GH, chronic; Vaccines - FMD, measles and mumps, rubella, ruterferon, plasminogen activator; Al-assisted Cell Culture Monitorin	nocko chnolo aratio and i	out nogy, on of ts di	obili nice Som prol agno	9 and atic bes. stic
UNI General mice man eval proc UNI Enzy	e therapy- e model for ipulation and redure IT V ymes – a mones, FS bodies, interests	trious types of cultures suspension cultures, continuous flow cultures cell fusion; growth of cells. GENETIC ENGINEERING OF ANIMAL CELL prospects and problems, Recent advancements in Gene therapy; Knor human genetic disorder; Baculo virus in biocontrol; Enzymes technological problems, Recent advancements in diagnosis- preparapplications; Recent advancements in diagnostic tool development PRODUCTS FROM ANIMAL CELL speragenase, collagenase, urokinase, pepsin, hyaluronidase; Hornich, Chronic; Vaccines - FMD, measles and mumps, rubella, r	nocko chnolo aratio and i	out nogy, on of ts di	obili nice Som prol agno	9 and attic bes stic

.

COU	RSE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	describe the basic requirements of a laboratory facility for cell culture.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	explain the various types of media, their preparation, and sterilization for cell culture.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	optimize the factors influencing cell growth in bioreactors.	Applying (K3)
CO4	manipulate embryos and animals for the production of transgenic animals.	Applying (K3)
CO5	use the animal cell culture techniques to produce valuable products like hormones and vaccines.	Applying (K3)

- Watson JD, Gilman M, Witowski J, and Zoller M., "Recombinant DNA", 3rd Edition, Scientific American Books, 2007.
- Glick BR, Cherryl LP, "Molecular Biotechnology: Principles and Applications of Recombinant DNA", 6th Edition, ASM Press, 2022.

REFERENCES

- 1. Lewin B., "Genes VIII", Pearson Prentice Hall, 2004.
- Primrose S.B., Twyman R.H., and Old R.W. "Principles of Gene Manipulation." 7th Edition. Oxford, 2006.
- 3. Davis J.M., "Basic Cell Culture: A Practical Approach", IRL Press, 2nd Edition, 2002
- Freshney RI. "Culture of Animal Cells a manual of basic techniques and specialized applications", Wiley- Blackwell, 8th Edition, 2021.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						F	o's						PSO's		
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
COI	1	2	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	
CO2	2	2	1	1	2	1	12	-	2	12	-	2	1	2	
CO3	2	2	2	2		2	1	1	_	12	-	2	2	3	
CO4	3	3	2	3		2	1	1	-	-	17	3	3	3	
CO5	3	3	3	3	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	3	3	3	



	5 ADVANCES IN ANIMAL BIOTE	ECHNOLOGY	3	0	0	
COURS	E OBJECTIVES					
	e the students to					
l ex	explain the foundational principles of animal biotechn	nology.	A-1-71116-43			
2 st	ummarize the biology and applications of viral vecto	ors.				
3 pc	erform essential animal cell culture techniques.					
l u	tilize genetic engineering methods in animal science	s.				
5 de	emonstrate the use of recent advancements in animal	biotechnology appl	ications.			
UNIT I	BASICS OF ANIMAL BIOTECHNOLOG	GY				1
Historica	al developments in animal biotechnology; Scope of	Animal Biotechnolog	gy, Anim	al Bi	otech	nolog
or the	production of regulatory proteins, blood products	s, vaccines, hormor	nes and	other	ther	apeuti
oroteins;	Emerging trends - precision breeding, gene editing	ng for therapeutic pr	otein pro	duct	ion;	Role o
mimal b	niotechnology in personalized medicine.					
UNIT II	MOLECULAR BIOLOGY					1
3iology	of animal viral vectors- SV40, adenovirus, retr	ovirus, vaccinia vi	rus, herp	es v	irus,	adeno
issociate	ed virus and baculovirus; Applications of commerci	ially available viral	vectors a	nd th	eir p	ros an
cons.						
UNIT II	I CELL CULTURE TECHNOLOGIES AN	D TISSUE ENGIN	EERING			1
Principle	es and methods of animal cell culture; Primary cultur	re, secondary culture	and con	tinuo	us ce	Il lines
regenera engineer	tive medicine and therapeutic implants; Ethical, sa ring.	nety and regulatory	aspects	ог се	II and	i tissu
UNIT IN	V GENOME EDITING AND EMERGING	TOOLS				
Principle	es of gene editing: restriction enzymes to programm	mable nucleases; CF	RISPR/Ca	s sys	tems	: types
design,	delivery and applications in animals; TALENs,	ZFNs and other g	enome e	ditin	g pla	utforms
Applicat	tions: generation of knockout and knock-in animals;	; Ethical consideration	ons and b	oiosat	ety c	of gene
edited a	nnimals; Case studies: Gene editing for disease	resistance, producti	vity and	wel	fare;	Futur
perspecti	ives: Synthetic biology and gene drives in ani	mal biotechnology;	AI-assi	sted	Desi	gn an
Optimiza	ation of Genome Editing Tools in Animals.					
UNIT V	ADVANCEMENTS AND APPLICATION	NS IN ANIMAL BI	ОТЕСН	NOL	OGY	7
Rumen	manipulation- probiotics embryo transfer technolog	y, invitro fertilizatio	n, transge	enesis	met	hods o
ransferr	ring genes into animal oocytes, eggs, embryos an	d specific tissues b	y physic	al. c	hemi	cal an
	al methods; Biopharming Transgenic animals (case	e study : Mice, Cow	s, Pigs, S	heep.	Goa	t, Bird
biologica						
0.000	sects); Artificial insemination and embryo trans	sfer; Al-driven Bio	oprocess			ng an
and Ins	sects); Artificial insemination and embryo trans tion in Animal Cell Culture and Biopharming.	sfer; Al-driven Bio	oprocess			ng an
and Ins			oprocess TOTAL	Mor	nitori	
and Ins	tion in Animal Cell Culture and Biopharming.		-	Mor	nitori	
and Ins	tion in Animal Cell Culture and Biopharming.		-	Mor	nitori	

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	discuss the applications of animal biotechnology in various domains	Understanding (K2)
CO2	summarize the principles and uses of viral vector technology	Understanding (K2)
CO3	analyze advanced animal biotechnology techniques including rumen manipulation, IVF, transgenesis, biopharming.	Applying (K3)
CO4	apply cell culture principles, scale-up strategies, and tissue engineering concepts for regenerative and therapeutic applications.	Applying (K3)
CO5	employ advanced biotechnological techniques for problem-solving in animal biotechnology	Applying (K3)

- Brown, T.A., "Gene Cloning and DNA Analysis: An Introduction", 7th Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2016.
- 2. Singh, B.D. & Shekhawat, N.S., "Animal Biotechnology", CRC Press, 2021.

REFERENCES

- Watson, J.D., Gilman, M., Witowski and Zoller, M., "Recombinant DNA", 3rd Edition, Scientific American Books, 2007.
- 2. Glick, B.R. and Pasternack, J.J., "Molecular Biotechnology", 3rd Edition, ASM Press, 2003.
- 3. Lewin, B., "Genes VIII", Pearson Prentice Hall, 2004.
- 4. Davis J.M., "Basic Cell Culture: A Practical Approach", 2nd Edition, IRL Press, 2002.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific
Outcomes PSO's

		PSO's												
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	3	2	1	-	-	-	-		-		2	5 . 8	2	-
CO2	3	3	2	1	-	-	-		-	*	2	-	2	-
CO3	2	2	3	2	2	-	94	-	() # ()	-	-	740	2	2
CO4	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	120	-	-	3	3
CO5	1	2	2	2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-		3	3



	56	BIO	TECH	INIQ	UES IN	ANIN	MAL B	REED	ING		3	0	0	3
COUR	SE OBJE	CTIVES												
To enal	ble the stud	ents to												
1	identify th	e fundament	ital too	ls and	equipn	nent ne	ecessary	y for ce	l cultur	e.				-
2	explain m	cromanipula	ation a	and its	applica	ations i	in anim	al biote	chnolog	y.				
3	describe t	ne concept o	of stem	cells	and em	bryoni	ic stem	cells in	transge	nic an	mals.			
4	discuss th	research si	ignifica	ance o	f transg	genic ar	nimals.							
5	implemen	CPCSEA e	ethical	guide	lines du	ıring ar	nimal h	andling	and ex	perime	entation.	******		
UNIT	I BAS	C TOOLS	REQ	UIRE	MENT	S FOR	R CELI	LCUL	TURE A	AND				
	MIC	ROMANIP	ULAT	TION										9
culture Refrige Instrum	laboratory erators and nents - M	Essential I freezers, A croinjection cromanipula	Equipi Autocla 1 syste	ment a	and Inst nd ster Micropi	trumen ilizatio ipette	nts – Ir on tool	ncubato s; Cell	rs, Mic Handli	roscop ng To	es for c	ell of croma	serva nipul:	ition, ation
UNIT I	и міс	ROMANIP	ULAT	TION	AND I	TS AP	PLICA	ATION						9
Enrichn	ment of x a	nd y bearing	spern	ns froi	n seme	n samr	nles of	animals	: artific	ial ins	eminatio	n and	germ	cell
		vitro fertiliz	zation	and a			Charles Services							
	umals; Al-l	ased Sperm			7								eeain	ig of
UNIT I		ased Sperm 1 CELLS A	and E	mbry	o Qualit	ty Asse	essmen	t for M					eeain	
UNIT I	III STE	- 5	and E	mbryo RAN	o Qualit	ty Asse	essmen IIMAL	t for M	croman	ipulati	on and I	VF.		9
UNIT I	III STE	1 CELLS A	and E	mbryo RAN S cells	o Qualit SGENI , plurip	ty Asse	IMAL:	t for M S ells, adu	croman	ipulati	on and I	VF.	cell,	9 bone
UNIT I Stem ce marrow	III STEM	A CELLS A	and E AND T ses, ES eural si	RAN S cells	o Qualit SGENI , plurip ell, trans	ty Asse	IIMAL: stem ce	t for Mi S ells, adu ques, S	croman	ipulati cell, e medi	on and I pithelial ated tran	VF. stem	cell,	9 bone
UNIT I Stem ce marrow Al-enab	ells – source and hema bled Monito	A CELLS A es, types, us opoietic, ne	and E AND T ses, ES cural si ediction	mbryo FRAN S cells tem co	SGENI . plurip ell, trans tem Cel	ty Asse IC AN potent s signic	IIMAL: stem ce technique and	t for Mi S ells, adu ques, S	croman	ipulati cell, e medi	on and I pithelial ated tran	VF. stem	cell,	9 bone mals;
UNIT I Stem ce marrow Al-enab UNIT I Ethics c	ells – source and hema bled Monito	A CELLS A es, types, us opoietic, ne ring and Pre	and E AND T ses, ES eural si ediction	Embryo FRAN S cells tem ce on in S	o Qualit SGENI , plurip ell, trans tem Cel	ty Asset IC AND potent s potent s poten	IIMAL: stem ce technique and CH	t for Mi S ells, adu ques, S I Transg	croman It stem tem cell	cell, e medi	on and I pithelial ated tran	VF. stem sgenion.	cell,	9 bone mals:
UNIT I Stem ce marrow AI-enab UNIT I Ethics c	ells – source and hema bled Monito TRA of transgeniase studies.	A CELLS A es, types, us opoletic, ne oring and Pro NSGENIC A	and E AND T ses, ES eural si ediction ANIM y, Dol	Embryo FRAN S cells tem ce on in S IALS	o Qualit SGENI , plurip ell, trans item Cel IN RES	ty Asset Dottent susgenice Il Cultu SEARCE: sheep	IMAL: stem ce technique and CH	t for Mi S ells, adu ques, S I Transg	croman It stem tem cell	cell, e medi	on and I pithelial ated tran	VF. stem sgenion.	cell,	9 bone mals: 9 fish,
UNIT I Stem ce marrow Al-enab UNIT I Ethics c cow- ca UNIT V Justifica experim	ells source and hema bled Monito TRA of transgeni ase studies. ETH ation on resental processors	A CELLS A es, types, us opoletic, ne oring and Pre NSGENIC A c technology	and E AND T ses, ES eural si ediction ANIM y, Dol DELIN re and CSEA	TRAN S cells tem co on in S IALS Iy (tra	o Quality SGENI ., plurip ell, trans tem Cel IN RES nsgenic DN ANI sing of lines: A	ty Asset Ootent s Segenic Ell Cultu SEARC Sheep IMAL I labor Animal	essmen IIMAL stem ce technic ure and CH b), Tran BREE	t for Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Mis	lt stem tem cell renic Ar mice, ra	cell, e medi- nimal I	on and I pithelial ated tran Production p, goat, of labo	vF. stem sgenion. rabbit	cell, e anir	9 bone mals: 9 fish, 9 mals,
UNIT I Stem ce marrow AI-enab UNIT I Ethics c cow- ca UNIT V Justifica experim	ells source and hema bled Monito TRA of transgeni ase studies. ETH ation on resental processors	A CELLS A es, types, us opoietic, ne oring and Pre NSGENIC A c technology CCAL GUII esearch, car edure, CPC	and E AND T ses, ES eural si ediction ANIM y, Dol DELIN re and CSEA	TRAN S cells tem co on in S IALS Iy (tra	o Quality SGENI ., plurip ell, trans tem Cel IN RES nsgenic DN ANI sing of lines: A	ty Asset Ootent s Segenic Ell Cultu SEARC Sheep IMAL I labor Animal	essmen IIMAL stem ce technic ure and CH b), Tran BREE	t for Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Mis	lt stem tem cell renic Ar mice, ra	cell, e medinimal I t, shee	on and I pithelial ated tran Production p, goat, of labo	vF. stem sgenion. rabbit ratory	cell, e anir	9 fish, 9 mals,
UNIT I Stem ce marrow AI-enab UNIT I Ethics c cow- ca UNIT V Justifica experim	ells source and hema bled Monito TRA of transgeni ase studies. ETH ation on resental processors	es, types, us opoietic, ne oring and Pro NSGENIC Act technology CCAL GUII esearch, car edure, CPC ord Mainter	and E AND T ses, ES eural si ediction ANIM y, Dol DELIN re and CSEA	TRAN S cells tem co on in S IALS Iy (tra	o Quality SGENI ., plurip ell, trans tem Cel IN RES nsgenic DN ANI sing of lines: A	ty Asset Ootent s Segenic Ell Cultu SEARC Sheep IMAL I labor Animal	essmen IIMAL stem ce technic ure and CH b), Tran BREE	t for Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Mis	lt stem tem cell renic Ar mice, ra	cell, e medinimal I t, shee	on and I pithelial ated tran Production p, goat, of labouts to bre	vF. stem sgenion. rabbit ratory	cell, e anir	9 fish, 9 mals,
UNIT I Stem comarrow AI-enab UNIT I Ethics cow- ca UNIT V Justifica experim welfare	ells – source and hema bled Monito IV TRA of transgeniase studies. V ETH ation on remental processissues; Recourses	es, types, us opoietic, ne oring and Pro NSGENIC Act technology CCAL GUII esearch, car edure, CPC ord Mainter	and E AND T ses, ES cural si ediction ANIM y, Dol DELIM re and CSEA nance	Embryo FRAN S cells tem co on in S IALS ly (tra NES O I hous guidel as per	o Quality SGENI plurip ell, trans tem Cel IN RES IN Senior IN ANI sing of lines: A guidelin	ty Asset IC ANI potent s ssgenic ell Cultu SEARO sheep IMAL labora Animal ines.	essmen IIMAL stem ce technic ure and CH b), Tran BREE	t for Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Missing to Missing the Mis	lt stem tem cell renic Ar mice, ra	cell, e medinimal I t, shee	on and I pithelial ated tran Production p, goat, of laborate to bre OTAL P	vF. stem sgenion. rabbit ratory	cell, c anir anir pig, Ani	9 bone mals; 9 fish, 9 mals, iimal
Stem comarrow Al-enab UNIT I Ethics cow- ca UNIT V Justificate experim welfare	ells source and hema bled Monito TRA of transgeni ase studies. ETH ation on r mental processissues; Rece SE OUTCE end of this comments of this comments.	A CELLS A es, types, us opoietic, ne oring and Pro NSGENIC A c technology CAL GUIL esearch, car edure, CPC ord Mainter	and E AND T ses, ES eural si ediction ANIM y, Dol DELIN re and CSEA nance tudents	TRAN S cells tem co on in S IALS Iy (tra NES C I hous guide as per	o Quality SGENI . plurip ell, transitem Cel IN RES IN Sing of lines: A guidelin be able	ty Asset IC ANI potent s ssgenic ell Cultu SEARC sheep IMAL labor Animal ines.	essmen IMAL: stem ce technic ure and CH b), Tran BREE ratory	t for Missing to the Sells, adult ques, Sells, adult ques, Sells and sells a	lt stem tem cell renic Ar mice, ra	cell, e medinimal I t, shee	on and I pithelial ated tran Production p, goat, of laborate to bre OTAL P	vF. stem sgenion. rabbit ratory eeding ERIC MAI	cell, e anir , pig, anir g; An DDS	9 bone mals: 9 fish, 9 mals, iimal

CO3	summarize what stem cells are, their sources, applications, and role in creating genetically modified animals.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	discuss the use of transgenic animals in research.	Understanding (K2)
CO5	demonstrate ethical practices in animal care, experimentation, and record keeping.	Applying (K3)

- Watson, J.D., Gilman, M., WitowskiJ. and Zoller, M., "Recombinant DNA", 3rd Edition. Scientific American Books, 2007
- Glick, B.R. and Pasternack, J.J. "Molecular Biotechnology", 3rd Edition, ASM Press, 2003.

REFERENCES

- 1. Lewin, B. "Genes VIII", Pearson Prentice Hall, 2004.
- Freshney, R.I., "Culture of Animal Cells: A Manual of Basic Technique and Specialized Applications", 6th Edition, Wiley-Blackwell, 2010.
- Alberts, B., Johnson, A., Lewis, J., Raff, M., Roberts, K., and Walter, P., "Molecular Biology of the Cell", 5th Edition, Garland Science, 2008.
- 4. Trounson, A and Gardner, DK, "Hand book of Invitro Ferilization", 2nd edition, CRC Press, 2000.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's														
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2		
COI	2	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2		
CO2	2	2	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2		
CO3	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	1	145	-	-	2	2	2		
CO4	2	2	3	3	-	2	2	2	(- 2	*	-	3	3	3		
CO5	3	3	3	3	12	2	3	2		-	-	3	3	3		



Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9 Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging.	BT235	557		STEM CE	LL TECHNOLO	OGY	3 0 0	3
describe the fundamental principles of stem cell biology, including differentiation, self-renewal, and pluripotency. summarize applications of stem cells in regenerative medicine, disease modeling, and drug discovery. cxplain advanced techniques in stem cell isolation, culture, and characterization. distinguish between technical and ethical challenges in the clinical application of stem cell technologies. INIT I INTRODUCTION TO STEM CELLS stem Cells – Definition, classification, Sources and Properties, Types of stem cells – Embryonic stem cells, Adult stem cells, Induced pluripotent stem cells, Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization, Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types; Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL generals and their developmental potential; in vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells-adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells- UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES generals of adult stem cells adult stem cells differentiation analysis and metaplasia; Al-based diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanisms of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation analpasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoicitic Stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation: Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair;	COUR	RSE OBJ	ECTIVES					
pluripotency. pluripotency.	To ena							
explain advanced techniques in stem cell isolation, culture, and characterization. distinguish between technical and ethical challenges in the clinical application of stem cell technologies. texamine challenges in clinical translation and ethical considerations in advanced stem cell technologies. INIT I INTRODUCTION TO STEM CELLS Stem Cells – Definition, classification, Sources and Properties, Types of stem cells – Embryonic stem cells, Adult stem cells, Induced pluripotent stem cells; Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization, Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types; Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell bases gene therapy and benefits to human: Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sort	1			principles of	tem cell biology.	including diff	erentiation, self-renewal,	and
explain advanced techniques in stem cell isolation, culture, and characterization. distinguish between technical and ethical challenges in the clinical application of stem cell technologies. texamine challenges in clinical translation and ethical considerations in advanced stem cell technologies. INIT I INTRODUCTION TO STEM CELLS Stem Cells – Definition, classification, Sources and Properties, Types of stem cells – Embryonic stem cells, Adult stem cells, Induced pluripotent stem cells; Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization, Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types; Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell bases gene therapy and benefits to human: Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sort	2			f stem cells in re	egenerative medici	ne, disease mo	deling, and drug discovery	
distinguish between technical and ethical challenges in the clinical application of stem cell technologies. The properties of the prope								
Stem Cells - Definition, classification, Sources and Properties, Types of stem cells - Embryonic stem cells, Adult stem cells, Induced pluripotent stem cells; Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization. Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types: Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS INTISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell basec gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for								ies.
Stem Cells - Definition, classification, Sources and Properties, Types of stem cells - Embryonic stem cells, Adult stem cells, Induced pluripotent stem cells; Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization, Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types; Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Gramatopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation: Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system cellics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al i quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Bariking and The								
Stem Cells – Definition, classification, Sources and Properties, Types of stem cells – Embryonic stem cells, Adult stem cells, Induced pluripotent stem cells; Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization. Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types: Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL 9 Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; AI-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation – Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9 Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES 9 Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell Neural stem ce								
Adult stem cells. Induced pluripotent stem cells; Methods of isolation, study of stem cells and their viability; Markers and assays for characterization. Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types: Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL 9 Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9 Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES 9 Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell — Neural stem cell for central nervous system cellics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experime						ypes of stem of	cells - Embryonic stem co	ells,
Markers and assays for characterization, Cryopreservation techniques for various stem cell types; Banking of embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL 9 Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9 Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES 7 Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimen								
embryonic and adult stem cells; Quality control and ethical considerations in stem cell preservation. UNIT II HUMAN EMBRYONIC AND ADULT STEM CELL Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING GHaematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, elinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies: Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Bańking and Therapies.								
Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9 Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES 9 Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell — Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair — Spinal cord injury — use of ESC to treat heart disease — Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Stem cells and their developmental potential; In vitro fertilization-culturing of embryos - blastocyst-inner cell mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell — Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair — Spinal cord injury — use of ESC to treat heart disease — Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								9
mass-isolation and growing ES cells in lab; Identification and characterization of human ES cells; Somatic stem cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; AI-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING 9 Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.		1965					mbryos - blastocyst-inner	cell
cells-test for identification of adult stem cells- adult stem cell differentiation-trans differentiation-plasticity-different types of adult stem cells-liver stem cells-skeletal muscle stem cells-bone marrow derived stem cells. UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES 9 Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; AI-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Bańking and Therapies.								
UNIT III DIFFERENTIATION OF STEM CELLS INTO CELL TYPES Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions: environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Factors influencing cell specialization – internal factors – asymmetric segregation, cell signaling mechanisms – diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.	differe	ent types	of adult stem cells	liver stem cells	-skeletal muscle st	em cells-bone	marrow derived stem cells.	•
diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.	UNIT	'III	DIFFERENTIA	TION OF STE	M CELLS INTO	CELL TYPES	S	9
diffusion, direct contact and gap junctions; environmental factors – temperature, drugs and injuries; mechanism of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.	Factor	rs influer	L ncing cell specializ	ation – internal	factors - asymmet	tric segregation	n, cell signaling mechanism	ns –
of stem cell differentiation – errors in cell differentiation – anaplasia, dysplasia and metaplasia; Al-based Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies: Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Prediction and Control of Stem Cell Differentiation Pathways. UNIT IV STEM CELLS IN TISSUE ENGINEERING Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.						apinami vyspa		
Haematopoietic Stem Cells-Growth factors and the regulation of haematopoietic stem cells, clinical applications of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V	A CARLOS SERVICE							0
of haematopoietic stem cells; HLA matching, patient selection, peripheral blood and bone marrow transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
transplantation; Mesenchymal stem cells and their role in bone tissue engineering-bone repair; Stem cell based gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V	of ha	aematopo	pietic stem cells;	HLA matchi	ng, patient selec	tion, peripher	al blood and bone ma	rrow
gene therapy and benefits to human; Techniques in stem cell technology – cryo preservation, fluorescence activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V	transp	olantation	n; Mesenchymal st	em cells and th	eir role in bone tis	sue engineerin	g-bone repair; Stem cell b	asec
activated cell sorting (FACS), green fluorescent protein tagging. UNIT V APPLICATION AND ETHICAL ISSUES Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell — Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair — Spinal cord injury — use of ESC to treat heart disease — Burns and skin ulcers — Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.	1000	7.56						
Therapeutic applications-Parkinsons disease, Cancer stem cell – Neural stem cell for central nervous system repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								9
repair – Spinal cord injury – use of ESC to treat heart disease – Burns and skin ulcers – Stem cell policy and ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; AI in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.						Neural stem c	ell for central nervous sy	sten
ethics, stem cell research. Use of Genetically Modified Stem Cells in Experimental Gene Therapies; Al in Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
Quality Control and Ethical Compliance of Stem Cell Banking and Therapies.								
							mentar Gene Therapies, i	
TOTAL PERIODS 4	Qual	ity Contr	ol and Ethical Com	phance of Sten	Cell Banking and	Therapies.		
Superior St.	Quai				E-Charles and		TOTAL PERIODS	4
	Quan				28	120	TOTALTERIOUS	

COUR	RSE OUTCOMES	DT M. DDED
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	understand the differentiation of stem cells into specific cell types.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	determinethe factors affecting stem cell differentiation.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	describe the developmental potential of human embryonic and adult stem cells.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	differentiate between various types of stem cells and characterize their properties.	Analyzing (K4)
CO5	analyze current challenges, applications, and ethical issues in stem cell research.	Analyzing (K4)

- 1. Robert Paul Lanza, "Essentials of stem cell biology", Academic Press, 2006
- 2. Ariff Bongso, Eng Hin Lee, "Stem cells", World Scientific Publication Co. Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

REFERENCES

- 1. Alberts et al, "Molecular Biology of the Cell", 2014.
- 2. Stephen Sullivan, Chad Cowan, "Human Embryonic Stem Cells", 2007.
- 3. Scott F. Gilbert. "Developmental Biology", 2020.
- 4. Ali Gholamrezanezhad, "Stem cells in clinic and Research", Intech, 2013.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

T		PO's														
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2		
COI	2	2	2	1		1	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2		
CO2	2	2	2	1 _	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	2	1	2		
CO3	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	1			-	2	2	2		
CO4	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2			-	3	3	3		
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	-	-	-	3	3	3		



BT2.	3651	CLINICAL TRIALS AND HE BIOTECH			3	0	0	
cot	IRSE (OBJECTIVES						-
To er	nable tl	ne students to						-
1	expl	ain the epidemiologic methods, study desi	gn and protocol	preparation.				_
2		the basic bio-statistical techniques involv						
3		ne the principles involved in ethical, legal						
4		ulate the governing regulations in clinical	200			-		
5		tify the knowledge healthcare policies in		Treate research.	-		-	
UNIT		CLINICAL RESEARCH PRACTICI	17		-)
		eal practice - (ICH GCP E6), Clinical to		ocumentation Invest	tioatio	nal		
		naterials); Clinical trials protocols - C						-
		at; Clinical Research Practices- Introdu						
		of data privacy, Legislation and Regulator			rial de	sign	ı, Ir	ia
SIZE a	uia stuc	dy population, Randomized control studie			3200-3000			
UNIT	ГП	TYPES AND DESIGNS IN CI		SEARCH AND S	AFE	ΓY	9)
		MONITORING IN CLINICAL TRIA						
		esearch designs based on controlling	method - Expe	erimental, Quasi exp				ne
		al methods; Randomization techniques						m.
block	ing me	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences	- Prospective and	d Retrospective; Sam	pling	met	hods	on s -
block	ing me		- Prospective and	d Retrospective; Sam	pling	met	hods	on. s -
block Coho	ing me	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences	- Prospective and	d Retrospective; Sam	pling	met	hods	on s -
block Coho physic	ing me rt stud ologica	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section	- Prospective and nal study; Health	d Retrospective; Sam	pling	met	hods	n. s -
block Coho physic UNIT	ing me rt stud ologica FIII	thod and stratification; Time Sequences y, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic.	Prospective and all study; Health	d Retrospective; Sam n outcome measures	pling s - cl	met	hods al ai	on. s - nd
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles	ing me rt stud ologica r III s and i	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO	Prospective and all study; Health PVERNING REC	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Con	pling s - cl	met inica Re	hods al ar 9 searc	on s - nc
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar	ing me rt stud ologica riii s and inization	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDINGTON, Spinent preparation	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS bonsor, Monitor, Con guidelines - Protocol	pling 5 - cli	met inica Re	hods al ar 9 searc	on. s - nd
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch	ing me rt stud ologica r III s and i nization	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study a, Site management Organizations; Docum	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING REC Coordinator, Spinent preparation orms, Contracts	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS consor, Monitor, Con guidelines - Protocol and agreements, Tr	pling s - cli	Re estig	hods al ar 9 searc gator	on. s - nd
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch prepar	rt stud ologica r III and inization ration a	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study a, Site management Organizations; Documenformed Consent Form, Case report for	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING REC Coordinator, Spinent preparation orms, Contracts	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS consor, Monitor, Con guidelines - Protocol and agreements, Tr	pling s - cli	Re estig	hods al ar 9 searc gator	on. s - nd
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch prepar Desig	ing me rt stud ologica FIII and in ration ration and I ration and I	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Page 1997.	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDINATE COORDINATE CONTRACTS CONTRACTS CONTRACTS PARTITION OF THE CONTRACTS CO	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS consor, Monitor, Con guidelines - Protocol and agreements, Tr	pling s - cli	Re estig	hods al ar 9 searc gator	on. s - nd ch r's
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch prepar Desig	ing me rt stud ologica FIII s and in nization ration a gn and I	thod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and, Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Poata Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDINATION CONTRACTS CONTRACT	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS bonsor, Monitor, Cor guidelines - Protocol and agreements. Tr airy Cards; Al-Assiste	pling s - cli ntract s, Inve	Re estigaste	9 9 searce Fill Tri	on. s - nd ch ch ial
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl	rt stud ologica r III s and r nization ration a gn and I	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and Site management Organizations; Document Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Poata Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON System Components - Elements of a Healthcare System Components - Elements	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINGTON Spring Properties of the Properties	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements, Trairy Cards; AI-Assiste	ntract s, Investial M ed Clin	Re estigaste	9 9 9 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	on. s - nd ch r's ile
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl	rt stud ologica FIII and ration aration a an and I FIV h Care	thod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and, Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Poata Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDINATE COORDINATE CONTRACTS	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trairy Cards; Al-Assiste The Role and Finance ealth Care System	ntract s, Investial M ed Clin	Re estigaste	9 9 9 9 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	on s - nc ch r's ile
block Cohor physic physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Fhird- Produ	rt stud ologica FIII and ration aration a an and I FIV h Care	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study a, Site management Organizations; Docum formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, P Data Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON System Components - Elements of a Hea Payers, The Production of Medical So of Health Services and Provider Choice in	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDINATE COORDINATE CONTRACTS	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trairy Cards; Al-Assiste The Role and Finance ealth Care System	ntract s, Investial M ed Clin	Re estigaste	9 searce gator Fil Tri	on. s - nd ch r's ile
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Organ Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI	rt stud ologica r III s and i nization a gn and I r IV h Care -Party action of T V	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and Site management Organizations; Document Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Poata Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON System Components - Elements of a Health Payers, The Production of Medical Soft Health Services and Provider Choice in HEALTH CARE POLICIES	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES THE United States and study; Health Care System, the United States	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements, Trairy Cards; AI-Assiste The Role and Finance ealth Care System s.	ntract s, Investigat Med Clin	Re- estig aste nica Methoove	9 9 9 9 1 Tri 9 1 Tri 9 9 1 Tri 9	on s - nc ch r's ile ial
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI Healtl	rt stud ologica r III s and r ration a gn and I r IV h Care -Party action o	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and, Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Production of Medical September of the Production of Medical Sept	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE UNITED STATES THE United States Ors, Health policy	GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trairy Cards; Al-Assisted The Role and Finance ealth Care System s.	ntract s, Invoiced Clin cing M an	Re estiguaste nica	9 searce gator Fill Tri	on on on one of the on
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI Healtl Traini	ing me rt stud ologica FIII and inization ration a gn and I FIV h Care -Party action of TV h care p ing-Pot	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and, Site management Organizations; Docum informed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, P Data Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON System Components - Elements of a Heal Payers, The Production of Medical So of Health Services and Provider Choice in HEALTH CARE POLICIES policy- overview, Private health care sector mental Future Concerns for Data Privacy	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE United States ors, Health policy, Recommended	d Retrospective; Sam h outcome measures GULATIONS Donsor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trairy Cards; Al-Assiste The Role and Finance ealth Care System s. r and planning; Policy Standard Operating	ntract s, Invoiced Clin cing M an	Re estiguaste nica	9 searce gator Fill Tri	on. s - nd ch r's ile ial
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI Healtl Traini	ing me rt stud ologica FIII and inization ration a gn and I FIV h Care -Party action of TV h care p ing-Pot	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and, Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Production of Medical September of the Production of Medical Sept	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE United States ors, Health policy, Recommended	GULATIONS Consor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trainy Cards; Al-Assisted The Role and Finance ealth Care System is. The and planning; Policy Standard Operating ch.	ntract s, Inveited Clin cing M an	Re estiglaste nica	9 ods or rview	on.
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI Healtl Traini	ing me rt stud ologica FIII and inization ration a gn and I FIV h Care -Party action of TV h care p ing-Pot	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Protate Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPONES System Components - Elements of a Health Payers, The Production of Medical Soft Health Services and Provider Choice in HEALTH CARE POLICIES policy- overview, Private health care sectorential Future Concerns for Data Privacy re Policy and Data Privacy Compliance in	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE United States ors, Health policy, Recommended	GULATIONS Consor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trairy Cards; Al-Assisted The Role and Finance ealth Care System is. Vand planning; Policy Standard Operating Ch.	ntract s, Inveited Clin cing M an	Re estiglaste nica	9 searce gator Fill Tri	on.
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI Healtl Traini	ing me rt stud ologica FIII and inization ration a gn and I FIV h Care -Party action of TV h care p ing-Pot	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and, Site management Organizations; Documenter formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, P Data Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPON System Components - Elements of a Heal Payers, The Production of Medical Soft Health Services and Provider Choice in HEALTH CARE POLICIES policy- overview, Private health care sector mential Future Concerns for Data Privacy re Policy and Data Privacy Compliance in	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE United States ors, Health policy, Recommended	GULATIONS Consor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trainy Cards; Al-Assisted The Role and Finance ealth Care System is. The and planning; Policy Standard Operating ch.	ntract s, Inveited Clin cing M an	Re estiglaste nica	9 ods or rview	on.
block Cohor physic UNIT Roles Orgar Broch prepar Desig UNIT Healtl Third- Produ UNI Healtl Traini	ing me rt stud ologica FIII and inization ration a gn and I FIV h Care -Party action of TV h care p ing-Pot	ethod and stratification; Time Sequences by, case control study and cross-section al, humanistic and economic. CLINICAL TRIAL STUDY AND GO responsibilities of Investigator - Study and Site management Organizations; Document formed Consent Form, Case report for and maintenance, Investigator Site File, Protate Management. HEALTHCARE SYSTEM COMPONES System Components - Elements of a Health Payers, The Production of Medical Soft Health Services and Provider Choice in HEALTH CARE POLICIES policy- overview, Private health care sectorential Future Concerns for Data Privacy re Policy and Data Privacy Compliance in	Prospective and all study; Health DVERNING RECOORDING COORDINATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE United States ors, Health policy, Recommended	GULATIONS Consor, Monitor, Conguidelines - Protocol and agreements. Trainy Cards; Al-Assisted The Role and Finance ealth Care System is. The and planning; Policy Standard Operating ch.	ntract s, Inveited Clin cing M an	Re estiglaste nica	9 ods or rview	on.

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	relate the key concepts in the design of clinical trials.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	summarize the study designs used and identify the key issues in data management for clinical trials.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	explain the roles of regulatory affairs in clinical trials.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	discover the methods for financing aspects of healthcare system.	Applying (K3)
CO5	construct the validation procedures for healthcare policies in different sectors.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Walsh, Gary, "Biopharmaceuticals: biochemistry and biotechnology". John Wiley & Sons, 2013.
- David Machin, Simon Day and Sylvan Green, "Textbook of Clinical Trials", John Wiley and Sons, 2005.

REFERENCES

- Browner, Warren S., Thomas B. Newman, Steven R. Cummings, and Deborah G. Grady, "Designing clinical research", Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2022.
- Friedman, Lawrence M., Curt D. Furberg, David L. DeMets, David M. Reboussin, and Christopher B. Granger. Fundamentals of clinical trials. Springer, 2015.
- 3. Hackshaw, Allan, "A concise guide to clinical trials", John Wiley & Sons, 2024.
- 4. Baggott, Rob, "Understanding health policy", Policy press, 2015.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's													
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
CO1	2	1	1	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	2	
CO2	2	I	3	1	3	- 6	-	-	-	-	1	3	1	2	
CO3	2	2	2	2	3	-		-	-	-	2	2	1	3	
CO4	1	2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-	570	2	3	1	3	
CO5	1	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	1.01	2	2	1	3	



	2 BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS AND ITS VALIDATION	3	0	0	3
COURS	E OBJECTIVES				
To enab	e the students to				
1	explain the importance of validation in biotechnological processes and produ	icts.			
2	illustrate gain insights into process validation and quality assurance technique	ies.			
3	identify the validation and calibration of equipment in pharmaceutical, nutra	ceutic	al, an	d	
	cosmetic industries.				
4	discover the regulatory framework for validation across various biotechnological			ns.	
5	utilize the validation processes to medical devices and biotechnological equi	pmen	t.		
UNIT					9
	validation and quality assurance - Installation Qualification (IQ), Operational			20	20
	ormance Qualification (PQ) for laboratory instruments; Methods of validation				
equipme	nt; Documentation: importance and significance; Current Good Manufacturin	g Pra	ctices	(cGN	IP)
and Curi	ent Good Laboratory Practices (cGLP); United States Food and Drug Admir	istrati	ion (U	SFD	١)-
guideline	es, Regulatory guidelines from the 1990 onwards.				
UNIT II	PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCT VALIDATION				9
Introduc	ion to Pharmaceutical Validation - Scope and merits; Validation and calibra	tion o	f Mas	ter pl	an,
ICH and	WHO guidelines for calibration and validation of equipments; Validation	of sr	ecific	dosa	ge.
	Types; Government regulation, Manufacturing Process Model, URS, DQ,	-			-
	Analytical methods validation.	ις, υ	V uni		O.
UNIT II					9
Introduct	ion, Clinical data findings on nutraceuticals, Potential roles of nutraceutical	s. Nu	traceu	ticals	
	Diseases, Role of nutraceuticals in disease prevention and health p				in
	icals with health benefits, Formulations and Challenges Involved, Safety and			LISE	
	40 40 40 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	Oual			of
Nutraceu	ticals, Formulation Challenges, Future Prospects of Nutraceuticals, Micr		ity Co	ontrol	of
	ticals, Formulation Challenges, Future Prospects of Nutraceuticals, Micror Nutraceuticals.		ity Co	ontrol	of of
control fo	or Nutraceuticals.		ity Co	ontrol	of of ity
control fo	r Nutraceuticals. MEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION	obiol	ity Co	ontrol qual	of of ity
control fo U NIT IV Validatio	mEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological	obiole l testi	ity Co ogical ng of	ontrol qual medio	of of ity
Control for UNIT IV Validation devices,	mEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION n and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files a	l testi	ity Co	qual qual medic	of of ity 9 cal
CONTROL FOR CONTROL CO	medical Devices Validation mand Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files and in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices.	I testi	ng of edical	qual qual medic Devi	of of ity 9 cal ce
control for UNIT IV Validation devices, validation verification	mEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION n and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files and in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, critical issues in the control of the contro	I testi	ng of edical	qual qual medic Devi	of of ity 9 cal ce
Control for UNIT IV Validation devices, validation verification	MEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION In and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files an in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, qualification, process validation for medical devices, critical issues in fisk assessment for validation.	I testi and m ces, a	ity Copical ng of edical	qual qual medic Devi	of of ity 9 cal ce for he
Validation validation verification process;	medical Devices Validation mand Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files an in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, qualification, process validation for medical devices, critical issues in its assessment for validation. BIOTECHNOLOGY PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT VALIDATION	I testi and m ces, a	ng of edical pproa	medic Devi	of of ity 9 cal ce for he
Validation verification coss; UNIT V	MEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION n and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files an in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, qualification, process validation for medical devices, critical issues in its assessment for validation. BIOTECHNOLOGY PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT VALIDATION plogy Process validation - General considerations for process equip	I testi and m ces, a n eac	ng of edical pproach step	medic Devi	of of ity 9 eal ce for he
Validation verification verific	MEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION In and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files an in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, qualification, process validation for medical devices, critical issues in its assessment for validation. BIOTECHNOLOGY PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT VALIDATION plogy Process validation - General considerations for process equipments for process validation, Documentation, Analytical methods; AI in Process for process validation, Documentation, Analytical methods; AI in Process	I testi und m ces, a n eac	ng of edical pproach step	mediches in gulatouipme	of o
Validation validation verification verificat	MEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION In and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files an in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, qualification, process validation for medical devices, critical issues in its assessment for validation. BIOTECHNOLOGY PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT VALIDATION plogy Process validation - General considerations for process equipments for process validation, Documentation, Analytical methods; AI in Process and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation and Process Validation, Al-Driven Quality Control and Risk Assessment for and Process Validation and Process Va	I testi und m ces, a n eac	ng of edical pproach step	mediches in gulatouipme	of o
Validation verification process; UNIT V Biotechn requirem Calibration	MEDICAL DEVICES VALIDATION In and Verification of Medical devices – Physical, Mechanical and Biological Chemical Testing of Medical Device materials; Product specification files an in quality systems - regulatory requirements of validation for Medical devices, qualification, process validation for medical devices, critical issues in its assessment for validation. BIOTECHNOLOGY PROCESS AND EQUIPMENT VALIDATION plogy Process validation - General considerations for process equipments for process validation, Documentation, Analytical methods; AI in Process for process validation, Documentation, Analytical methods; AI in Process	I testi und m ces, a n eac	ng of edical pproach step	mediches in gulatouipme	of o

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	show the fundamental principles of validation and quality assurance.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	explain the validation and calibration processes for laboratory and industrial equipment.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	select the regulatory guidelines and validation processes to pharmaceutical, nutraceutical products.	Applying (K3)
CO4	construct methods for the validation of medical devices and associated testing techniques.	Applying (K3)
CO5	develop the validation procedures for biotechnological processes and equipments.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Fra. R. Berry and Robert A. Nash, "Pharmaceutical Process Validation", 2nd Edition, 2003.
- Chan, Chung Chow, Herman Lam, Y. C. Lee, and Xue-Ming Zhang, eds, "Analytical method validation and instrument performance verification", Vol. 18. Hoboken: John Wiley & Sons, 2004.

REFERENCES

- Ball, Douglas J., Daniel L. Norwood, Cheryl LM Stults, and Lee M. Nagao, eds., "Leachables and extractables handbook: safety evaluation, qualification, and best practices applied to inhalation drug products", John Wiley & Sons. 2012.
- Ramakrishna, Seeram, Lingling Tian, Charlene Wang, Susan Liao, and Wee Fong Teo., "Medical devices: regulations, standards and practices", Woodhead Publishing, 2015.
- Shayne Cox Gad, Samanta Gad-McDonald, "Biomaterials, Medical Devices and Combination Products: Biocompatibility Testing and Safety Assessment", CRC Press, 2015.
- Ermer, Joachim, and Phil W. Nethercote, eds. "Method validation in pharmaceutical analysis: A guide to best practice", John Wiley & Sons, 2025.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's												PSO's		
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
CO1	3	2		1	-	-	-	1	-	. 	-	-	1	1	
CO2	1	3	-	1	-		-	1	-	-	-	-	1	2	
CO3	1	1	-	3	-	-	-	1) = 0 0	7 - 0	380	-	2	2	
CO4	2	1	12	1	3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	3	
CO5	3	1		1	3	-	12	2	1	-	-	-	2	3	



COLL	653	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL IN BIOTECHNOLOGY	3	0	0	3
COOL	RSE (DBJECTIVES	1			
To ena	able th	ne students to				
1	inter	pret the concepts of quality assurance and quality control in pharmaceutical	l and	clin	ical	
2	expl	ain the role and importance of international guidelines like ICH, GLP, GMI ring product and process quality.	o, and	ISC) in	
3	sumi audi	marize quality assurance and quality control practices in clinical trials, data ting processes.	a mar	nage	ment	, and
4	gene	ralize the quality systems and regulatory frameworks.				
5	ident	ify the documentation practices, standard operating procedures (SOPs).				
UNIT	1	QUALITY ASSURANCE AND QUALITY CONTROL				9
	d Q3):	ducts, packaging materials, in process quality control (IPQC), Developing AI for Automated QA/QC Data Analytics and Compliance Monitoring. QA AND QC IN CLINICAL TRIALS	spec	ifica	tion ((ICH
Standa	and On	on, Audit resolution and Preparing for FDA inspections; Fraud and misco- perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base des				
Qualit Manag	y Cor gemen	perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base des introl and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing; at and Fraud Detection in Clinical and Regulatory QA Audits.	ign c	onsi	derat	ions; Risk
Qualit Manag UNIT	y Cor gemen	perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base desentrol and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing; at and Fraud Detection in Clinical and Regulatory QA Audits. QA AND QC IN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES	ign c Al-	onsi Enal	derat bled	ions: Risk 9
Quality Manag UNIT Quality materiand el Tested auditir	y Congement III y Assirals, Solassified, Tessing, Cong.	perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base desentrol and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing; at and Fraud Detection in Clinical and Regulatory QA Audits. QA AND QC IN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES urance and GMP; Quality Control test for containers, Rubber closures and cope, organization and responsibility of QC, Product Assessment, Drug Paceation of Pharmaceutical Packaging, Quality Control of Packaging Materials on Containers as Per Indian Pharmacopoeia; USFDA Documentation memor technical documentation (CTD), Drug master file (DMF).	secon ckagi erials	onsi Enal ndar ing. Loa	derat bled y pac Func	ions; Risk 9 king tions eters
Quality Manag UNIT Quality materi and el Tested auditir UNIT	y Congement III y Assi als. Solassifid. Tes	perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base destant and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing; at and Fraud Detection in Clinical and Regulatory QA Audits. QA AND QC IN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES urance and GMP; Quality Control test for containers, Rubber closures and cope, organization and responsibility of QC, Product Assessment, Drug Pacation of Pharmaceutical Packaging, Quality Control of Packaging Materias on Containers as Per Indian Pharmacopoeia; USFDA Documentation mmon technical documentation (CTD), Drug master file (DMF). QUALITY SYSTEM REGULATIONS AND QC OF MEDICAL DE	secon ckagi erials tion.	onsi Enal ndar ing. . P Loa	derat bled y pac Func aram in lic	ions: Risk 9 king tions eters cense
Quality Manag UNIT Quality materi and el Tested auditir UNIT Quality surveil evalua	y Congement III y Assidassified, Testing, Confivery Systems and the second in the seco	perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base desentrol and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing; at and Fraud Detection in Clinical and Regulatory QA Audits. QA AND QC IN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES urance and GMP; Quality Control test for containers, Rubber closures and cope, organization and responsibility of QC, Product Assessment, Drug Paceation of Pharmaceutical Packaging, Quality Control of Packaging Materials on Containers as Per Indian Pharmacopoeia; USFDA Documentation memor technical documentation (CTD), Drug master file (DMF).	seconckagierialstion.	ndar ndar ing., P Loe	derat bled y pac Func aram in lic	ions: Risk 9 eking tions eters eense 9 eting nical
Quality Manag UNIT Quality and el Tested auditir UNIT Quality surveil evalua Manag UNIT	y Congement III y Assials, Solassified, Testing, Confiver IV y System III III III III III III III III III I	perating Procedures (SOP). Data management plan, CRF and Data base designated and Quality Assurance in CDM, Data mining and warehousing; at and Fraud Detection in Clinical and Regulatory QA Audits. QA AND QC IN PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRIES urance and GMP; Quality Control test for containers, Rubber closures and cope, organization and responsibility of QC, Product Assessment, Drug Pacation of Pharmaceutical Packaging, Quality Control of Packaging Materias on Containers as Per Indian Pharmacopoeia; USFDA Documentation on Containers as Per Indian Pharmacopoeia; USFDA Documentation minor technical documentation (CTD), Drug master file (DMF). QUALITY SYSTEM REGULATIONS AND QC OF MEDICAL DEstem Requirements 21 CFR Part 820 - Labeling requirements 21 CFR Part 8 of MD and Unique Device Identification (UDI), Quality System requirement investigation; IMDRF study groups and guidance documents. ISO 13	secon ckagierials secon ckagierials sion.	ndar ing, P Los Post S ar Qu	derat bled yy pac Func aram in lic mark ad cli ality	ions; Risk 9 kking tions eters eense 9 eting nical Risk

.

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COL	explain the difference and relationship between quality assurance and quality control.	Understanding (K2
CO2	illustrate the key global guidelines (e.g., ICH, GLP, ISO) relevant to pharmaceutical, clinical, and food industries.	Understanding (K2
CO3	demonstrate the data management practices and audits in clinical trials.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	identify the quality systems and regulatory practices related to pharmaceuticals, medical devices, and nutraceuticals.	Applying (K3)
CO5	develop the quality control techniques to food, cosmetics, and biological product testing as per regulatory norms.	Applying (K3)
TEXT	BOOKS	

 John J. Tobin and Gary Walsh, "Medical Product Regulatory Affairs: Pharmaceuticals, Diagnostics", 2nd Edition, Medical Devices, 2018.

REFERENCES

- P.P.Sharma, "Cosmetics Formulation, Manufacturing & Quality Control", 6th Edition, Vandana Publications, New Delhi, 2021.
- Mindy J. Allport-Settle. "Current Good Manufacturing Practices: Pharmaceutical. Biologics. and Medical Device Regulations and Guidance Documents Concise Reference". Pharmalogika Inc., USA, 2009.
- Willig, H., Tuckeman, M.M. and Hitchings, W.S., "Good Manufacturing Practices for Pharmaceuticals", Fifth Edition, Marcel Dekker Drugs and the Pharmaceutical Sciences, by CRC Press, New York, 2000.
- Ajaz S. Hussain, "Quality by Design for Biopharmaceuticals: Principles and Case Studies", Wiley. 2012.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

		PO's PSO										PSO's							
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2					
COI	2	128	1		¥	2		-	-	2	120	4	3	2					
CO2	2	-	3	-	•	-	-	-		-	-	-	3	2					
CO3	1		2	1070	3	-		-	-	7.	1.5	-2	2	3					
CO4	1	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	3	3					
CO5	1	-	3	3	2	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3					



BT23	654	BIOENTREPRENEURSHIP AND PATENT DESIGN	3	0	0	3
COU	RSE C	DBJECTIVES				
To en	able th	e students to				****
1	unde	erstand the basics of entrepreneurship.				
2	learn	how to identify customer needs and target markets.				
3	deve	lop the ability to create a business plan.		881 7		-
4	gain	practical knowledge of managing a business.				
5	desci	ribe legal, ethical, and intellectual property rights (IPR) in a business.	-			
UNIT		INTRODUCTION TO ENTREPRENEURSHIP			1	9
Need	of Ent	trepreneurship - Entrepreneurship skills, Characteristics of a team member	er:	Ider	ntify	and
		et need - Target market, Identifying target market, Market segments, custor				
		esearch; Steps of market research - Types of competition, Entrepreneu				
		pes of Ownership: AI for Startup Market Research and Competitive Analys				
UNIT		BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT			-	9
Busine	ess pla	n- Introduction, Elements of a Business Plan, Components of financial plan	п Г)eve	lope	
		s plan; Writing a sample business plan -Formats of Business Plan, Compone				
		ive Summary, Business Venture, Product/Service, Market, Marketing Strate				
		arketing Plan, Production Plan, Operational Plan, Manpower Planning, Orga	4.00		1200	
		n, Risk Assessment.	HIZ	atioi	iai Pi	an,
UNIT	Ш	MARKETING, FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING, STAFF MANAGEM	ME	NT	T	9
Location	on and	1 Set up for Business - Market your Business, Marketing, Marketing N	Иiх	, M	arket	ing
strateg	у, Тур	es of goals, Marketing Plan, Product Mix, Pricing; Objectives - Finance, Pro-	otec	t an	d Ins	ure
Your I	Busine	ss, Record Keeping and Accounting, Financial Management, Hire and Management, Hira and Manage	Mar	age	ment	of
staffs.						
UNIT	IV	LEGAL AND ETHICAL CONCERNS			T	9
Meet y	our leg			**		the
		gal ethical and social obligations - Ethics and Business, Social responsibility	ies,	Res	pect.	
enviro	nment,					ase
		gal ethical and social obligations - Ethics and Business, Social responsibiliti Exports and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's market				ase
studies		Exports and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's market				ase
studies UNIT	v	Exports and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing IPR AND PATENT DESIGN	et p	lace	es, Ca	9
studies UNIT Fundan	V mentals	Exports and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's marketing and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's ma	et p	cens	ing a	9 and
UNIT Fundan	V mentals	Exports and Imports; International business - Growth in Today's market in IPR AND PATENT DESIGN s of IPR - Patenting, Technology, Research, Innovation, Patent Rights, Transfer, IPR of biological systems, Industrial Design; Management of	Liof I	eens	ing a	9 and es,
studies UNIT Fundan Techno Patents	V mentals plogy s, Trad	IPR AND PATENT DESIGN s of IPR - Patenting, Technology, Research, Innovation, Patent Rights, Transfer, IPR of biological systems, Industrial Design; Management of Iemarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications, Integration	Lic of I	cens	ing a	9 and es, its,
UNIT Fundan Techno Patents Plant V	V mentals blogy s, Trad	IPR AND PATENT DESIGN s of IPR - Patenting, Technology, Research, Innovation, Patent Rights, Transfer, IPR of biological systems, Industrial Design; Management of lemarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications, Integes and Farmers Rights, Trade Secrets; AI Applications in Intellectual Projects	Lic of I	cens	ing a	9 and es, its,
UNIT Fundan Techno Patents Plant V	V mentals blogy s, Trad	IPR AND PATENT DESIGN s of IPR - Patenting, Technology, Research, Innovation, Patent Rights, Transfer, IPR of biological systems, Industrial Design; Management of Iemarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications, Integration	Lic of I	cens	ing a	9 and es, its,
UNIT Fundan Fechno Patents Plant V	V mentals blogy s, Trad	IPR AND PATENT DESIGN s of IPR - Patenting, Technology, Research, Innovation, Patent Rights, Transfer, IPR of biological systems, Industrial Design; Management of lemarks, Copyrights, Industrial Designs, Geographical Indications, Integes and Farmers Rights, Trade Secrets; AI Applications in Intellectual Projects	Lie	cens PR ed (ing a -Typ Circuit	9 and es, its,

COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the e	and of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	acquire relevant knowledge on Entrepreneurs need and Market need.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	summarize the key learning strategies for a business plan.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	illustrate how to set up a business, manage finance, marketing and managing the staff.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	demonstrate the ideas on Legal, Ethical, Social obligation.	Understanding (K2)
CO5	classify IPR and patent filing process.	Understanding (K2)

- Shreya Sanghvi Malik , Shiv Kant Shukla, "Bioentrepreneurship Development", Biotech Consortium India Limited (BCIL), New Delhi, 2008.
- 2. Act, list of amending. "The Patents Act, 1970." 1970.

REFERENCES

- Tulsian, P.C., and Vishal Pandey, "Business Organisation and Management", Pearson Education, 2011.
- Deborah E. Bouchoux, "Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents, and Trade Secrets", Cengage Learning, 2019.
- 3. Kuratko, Donald F., "Entrepreneurship: Theory, Process, and Practice", Cengage Learning, 2016.
- Pandey, Neeraj, and Khushdeep Dharni, "Intellectual Property Rights", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2014.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

						F	o's						PSC)'s
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
CO1	1	2	2	1	-	1	-	3	3	I	3	2	-	-
CO2	1	2	2	2	-	1	976	3	2	1	3	2	7.5.	-
CO3	1	2	2	1	-3	1	-	3	2	1	3	2	-	-
CO4	1	2	2	2	-	1	-	3	2	1	3	2		-
CO5	1	2	2	2	-	1	-	3	2	ī	3	2	-	-



BT23	655	INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IN BIOTECT	INOLOGY	3	0	0 3
COU	RSE OF	BJECTIVES				
To ena	able the	students to				
1	summ	arize the fundamental concepts of IPR and their significance in	the biotechnol	ogy s	ecto:	r.
2	explai	n patent laws, processes, and their application to biotechnologi	cal inventions.			
3	infer t	he ethical, legal, and socio-economic implications of IPR in bio	technology.			
4	relate	the students with international treaties and frameworks governi	ng IPR in biote	echno	logy	
5	demoi	nstratethe skills to navigate IP management, including patent	filing, licens	ing, t	olopi	racy
UNIT	I	INTRODUCTION TO INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RI	GHTS			9
and in	dustry g relevar	indications; Importance of IPR in biotechnology - Role in int growth; Overview of IP laws in India and globally - Historical of at to biotechnology, Patents, plant variety protection, and the drug discovery and agricultural biotechnology.	context and eve	olutio	n, T	ypes
UNIT	11	PATENT LAWS AND BIOTECHNOLOGICAL INVENT	IONS			9
and le	cts.	nsiderations; Case studies - Patenting of CRISPR technological BIOETHICS, BIOSAFETY AND IPR	ogy and recor	nbina	nt I	ONA 9
Princi	ples of	bioethics - Autonomy, justice, beneficence, and non-maleficence	e, Ethical issu	es in j	pater	nting
Rules,	and the	sms and genetic material; Biosafety regulations - Cartagena eir relation to IPR; Socio-economic impacts of biotech IP - a blic health; Case studies - Ethical controversies in gene editing	Access to med and stem cell p	licines	s, fa	
UNIT	IV	INTERNATIONAL IPR FRAMEWORKS AND BIOTEC	HNOLOGY			9
of the	World agoya I	treaties - TRIPS Agreement, Convention on Biological Divers Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) in biotech IP, Acce Protocol; Harmonization of IP laws across countries - Challer nati rice and neem patent controversies.	ess and benefit	shari	ng u	ınder
UNIT	·V	IP MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCIALIZATION IN I	BIOTECHNO	LOG	Y	9
and properties and properties (e.g.,	reventing t infring Biocor	and technology transfer in biotechnology - Strategies for proteg biopiracy, Role of patents in product development and market gement, litigation, and dispute resolution; Case studies - IP strans, Amgen): AI-Enabled Patent Analytics and Landscape II Monitoring Traditional Knowledge Misuse.	et entry, Enforce ategies of biote	cemen ech co for I	nt of ompa Dete	IPR: anies



COUR	SE OUTCOMES	
At the e	and of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
COI	explain the principles and types of Intellectual Property Rights relevant to biotechnology.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	construct the patent laws and procedures to protect biotechnological inventions.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	summarize ethical and legal challenges associated with patenting living organisms and genetic resources.	Understanding (K2)
CO4	utilizethe impact of international IPR frameworks, such as TRIPS, on biotechnology innovation.	Understanding (K2)
CO5	explain the strategies for managing IP in biotechnology, including licensing and combating biopiracy.	Understanding (K2)

- Ganguli, P, "Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2001.
- 2. Singh, B. D., "Biotechnology", Kalyani Publishers, 2015.

REFERENCES

- Erbisch, F. H., & Maredia, K. M., "Intellectual Property Rights in Agricultural Biotechnology", CABI Publishing, 2004.
- Watal, J, "Intellectual Property Rights in the WTO and Developing Countries", Oxford University Press, 2001.
- 3. Rastogi, S., &Pathak, N. "Genetic Engineering" Oxford University Press, 2009.
- 4. World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO), "WIPO Intellectual Property Handbook", 2020.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's													
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2
COI	1	-	2	-	-		-	-	-	1	-	-	3	3
CO2	2	2	2	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	3	3
CO3	1	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	3	1
CO4	2	1	-	2	-	-	-	_	-	2	_	- 2	3	3
CO5	2	2	1			_	976		-	2	-		3	3



BT236	56 CLINICAL DATABASE MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	3
COUF	SE OBJECTIVES				
To ena	ble the students to				
1	impart the basic concepts in clinical trials.				
2	develop the knowledge for various clinical data management.				
3	compare the different aspects and activities involved clinical database	and clini	cal res	search.	
4	discuss the data validation and clinical trials database environment.				
5	demonstrate the clinical quality audit and logistics and regulations.			-	
UNIT	I INTRODUCTION TO CLINICAL TRIALS		******		9
Basic	statistics for clinical trials, Roles and Responsibilities of key stake	holders;	Prep	arations	and
plannii	ng for clinical trials, Essential documentation in clinical research ar	d regula	itory :	submiss	ions,
Clinica	l Trial's project planning and management, Study Start-up process, Clin	nical mor	nitorir	ig essen	tials,
Compl	iance, Auditing and Quality Control in clinical research.				
UNIT	II CLINICAL DATA MANAGEMENT			1	9
Introdu	ction to Data Management - Data Definition and Types, Stud	v Set l	Jp. C	RF Do	esign
	erations, Data Entry, Remote Data Entry, Identifying and Managir				
	. Database Closure, Data Management Plan, Electronic Data Capt		200		
			5374		
	ing Lab Data, Collecting Adverse Event Data, Creating Reports and Tr	ansterrin	g Data	a, Enter	prise
	l Data Management Tools.				
UNIT					9
	eet-up. Introduction to Clinical Database - Documents, guidelines used				
Review	/Data Validation, Query Management, Data management plan, Project r	nanagem	ent fo	r the cli	nical
data ma	anager, Vendor selection and management, Data management standards	in clinica	ıl rese	arch, De	esign
and dev	relopment of data collection, Edit check design principles.				
UNIT	V CLINICAL CASE REPORT FORMS				9
CRF C	ompletion Guidelines - CRF printing and vendor selection, Data val	idation,	progra	amming	and
standar	ds, Laboratory data handling, External data transfer; Patient - 1	reported	outco	mes, C	DM
	ation at investigator meetings, Metrics for clinical trials, Systems S				
	Trials Database Environment.				
UNIT		GULAT	IONS	Ter	9
Section 200	Definition, types and procedures, Audit standards, Audit trail and its r				
	olan, Audit by regulatory authorities, GMP, GDP and logistics, Prep.				
	Good audit, New product development and GxP Regulations; AI Ap	The same and			
					Data
vianage	ement and Query Resolution, AI for Patient Recruitment and Retention i		20.000000	1000	121
	TOT.	AL PER	IODS		45

COURS	E OUTCOMES	
At the en	d of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	learn the basics of clinical trials, including the planning, documents. and quality checks needed to run them.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	understand how clinical data is collected, entered, checked for errors, and organized for analysis.	Applying (K3)
CO3	use basic tools to review and manage clinical data and make sure it meets project and industry standards.	Applying (K3)
CO4	learn how to design case report forms and handle data from labs and patients in clinical trials.	Applying (K3)
CO5	know how audits and rules like GxP and GMP help keep clinical trial data accurate and trustworthy.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Susanne Prokscha, "Practical Guide to Clinical Data Management", 3rd Edition, CRC Press, 2011.
- Richard K Rondel "Clinical Data Management", 2nd Edition, Wiley Publishing House, 2000.

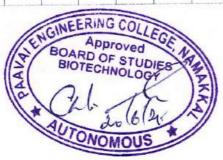
REFERENCES

- Rondel, R.K., Varley, S.A. and Webb, C.F. eds., "Clinical data management", New York: Wiley, 2000.
- 2. Smith, Jonathan A., ed. "Qualitative psychology: A practical guide to research methods", Sage,
- 3. Webb, "Clinical Data Management", 2nd Edition, Wiley 2021.
- 4. Machin, D., Day, S. and Green, S. eds., "Textbook of clinical trials", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

	PO's														
CO's	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	1	2	
COI	3	2	120	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	2	1	
CO2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	- 8	-	2	2	
CO3	-	2	3		-	128	1	-	2	14		*	3	2	
CO4	+	2	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	
CO5	2	_	-	-	2	3	-	-	71	-	2	20	2	2	



BT23	3657	BIOSAFETY AND HAZARD MANAGEMENT	3	0	0	3						
COU	RSE OF	BJECTIVES										
To er	nable the	students to										
1	unders	stand the importance of safety in industrial environments.										
2	learn i	implementation and monitoring of safety procedures.										
3	condu	conduct risk analysis and emergency planning effectively.										
4	perfor	perform safety audits and hazard identification.										
5	manag	manage hazardous operations through systematic hazard analysis.										
UNI	ΓI	INTRODUCTION				9						
opera	iting con	ty in industries- Safety Programs, components and realization; Potentia iditions, Toxic chemicals; Safe handling; Human Error and Accident Cal Process Accidents, Design for Safety Principles.										
UNIT II QUALITY CHECKS						9						
		on; Promotion of industrial safety, Safe Storage and Handling of Haz repatibility and Labelling, Protective Equipment Standards for Handling				ais.						
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		gener	near	e							
UNIT Overa	ГШ all risk a	RISK ANALYSIS malysis - emergency planning on-site and off-site emergency planning	g, risk	man	agem	ent						
UNIT Overa ISO analy	F III all risk a 14000, E sis; Risk	RISK ANALYSIS	g, risk compre	man ehen:	agem	nent						
UNIT Overa ISO analy	ΓΙΙΙ all risk a 14000, E sis; Risk ysis (LOI	RISK ANALYSIS malysis - emergency planning on-site and off-site emergency planning EMS models, Case studies; Quantitative risk assessment – rapid and off-site to Radiation, Explosion due to over pressure, Jet fire-fire ball, 1	g, risk compre	man ehen:	agem	nent risk tion						
UNITIOVERA ISO analy Analy UNITI Hazar analy	T III all risk a 14000, E sis; Risk ysis (LOI T IV rd identi	RISK ANALYSIS unalysis - emergency planning on-site and off-site emergency planning EMS models, Case studies; Quantitative risk assessment – rapid and off-site to Radiation, Explosion due to over pressure, Jet fire-fire ball, I PA), Risk Matrices and Risk Ranking.	g, risk compre Layer o models	man ehens of Pr	agement sive	nent risk tion 9						
UNIT Overa ISO analy Analy UNIT Hazar analy	T III all risk a 14000, E sis; Risk ysis (LOI T IV rd identi sis, Faul edy analy ts.	RISK ANALYSIS malysis - emergency planning on-site and off-site emergency planning EMS models, Case studies; Quantitative risk assessment – rapid and conclude to Radiation, Explosion due to over pressure, Jet fire-fire ball, IPA), Risk Matrices and Risk Ranking. SAFETY AUDITS ification safety audits - checklist, What If analysis, Vulnerability in the tree analysis; Hazan past accident analysis, Fixborough - Mexico-Matrices and Risk Ranking.	g, risk compre Layer o models	man ehens of Pr	agement sive	9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9						
UNITIONER AUDITIONER A	all risk a 14000, E sis; Risk ysis (LOI TIV rd identi rsis, Faul edy analy ts. TV OP-guide r; Case ards and	RISK ANALYSIS malysis - emergency planning on-site and off-site emergency planning EMS models, Case studies; Quantitative risk assessment – rapid and conclude to Radiation, Explosion due to over pressure, Jet fire-fire ball, IPA), Risk Matrices and Risk Ranking. SAFETY AUDITS ification safety audits - checklist, What If analysis, Vulnerability in the tree analysis; Hazan past accident analysis, Fixborough - Mexico-Maysis, Behavioral Safety and Organizational Factors, Barriers and Sa	g, risk compre Layer o models adras, a feguar	man ehens s, Ev Viza arse	agem sive in section of the section	9 tree ppal fety						

At the	end of this course, the students will be able to	BT MAPPED (Highest Level)
CO1	Understand the importance of industrial safety and the proper handling of hazardous materials.	Understanding (K2)
CO2	Learn how to implement safety checks and prevent workplace accidents.	Understanding (K2)
CO3	Apply methods to analyze and manage risks in emergency situations.	Applying (K3)
CO4	Use safety audit tools and analyze past industrial accidents.	Applying (K3)
CO5	Perform hazard analysis using HAZOP and understand its application in process systems.	Applying (K3)

- 1. Kletz T.A., "Critical aspects of safety and loss prevention", Butterworth-Heinemann, 2014.
- 2. Carson P.A., "Hazardous chemicals handbook", Elsevier, 2002.

REFERENCES

- American Institute of Chemical Engineers. Center for Chemical Process Safety. "Guidelines for Engineering Design for Process Safety". Wiley-Blackwell. 1993.
- Hyatt N, "Guidelines for process hazards analysis, hazards identification and risk analysis".
 Dyadem Press, 2004.
- Wagenaar W.A., Patrick T.W. Hudson, "Industrial safety- In A Handbook of Work and Organizational Psychology", Psychology Press, 2013.
- 4. Hollnagel, "Barriers and accident prevention", Routledge, 2016.

CO/PO MAPPING:

Mapping of Course Outcome (CO's) with Programme Outcomes (PO's) and Programme Specific Outcomes PSO's

PO's											PSO's			
CO's	i	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	i	2
CO1	3	2	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	3	2
CO2	2	3	-		-	-	-		-		7	8	2	2
CO3	-	3	2	120		-		-	2	-	-		3	3
CO4	2	2	3	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	3
CO5		2	2	3		-		-	-	-	-	-	3	3

